

DIOCESAN COLLEGE: MAGAZINE



VOL. XCIX NO. 1

MARCH 2014

THE DIOCESAN COLLEGE, RONDEBOSCH

College Address: Campground Road, Rondebosch, 7700, Tel 021 659 1000, Fax 021 659 1013 Prep Address: Fir Road, Rondebosch, 7700; Tel 021 659 7220

Pre-Prep Address: Sandown Road, Rondebosch, 7700; Tel 021 659 1037/47

Editor: Mr CW Tucker wtucker@bishops.org.za

OD Editor: Mr T Hamilton-Smith Ph/Fax 021 685 1829; Home 021 671 8698; Cell 083 709 2666

OD Union E-mail: odu@bishops.org.za

Museum and Archives: Mr B Bey bbey@bishops.org.za website: www.bishops.org.za

FOUNDED IN 1849 BY THE BISHOP OF CAPE TOWN, AS A CHRISTIAN FOUNDATION INCORPORATED BY ACT OF PARLIAMENT, 1891

Visitor

HIS GRACE THE ARCHBISHOP OF CAPE TOWN, THABO CECIL MAKGOBA

Members of the College Council

Chairman Mr MJ Bosman

Bishop GQ Counsell, Dr R Nassen, Mrs M Isaacs, Prof HI Bhorat, Mr AVR Taylor, Mr MFJ Bourne, Mr JB Gardener, Dr S Utete, Mr DG Burton, Mr PG van Tonder, Mr D Wilkinson

Principal: Mr G Pearson, B. Com, HDE, B Ed

COLLEGE STAFF

Deputy Principal: Mr V Wood, B Ed, BA, HDE

Deputy Headmasters

Mr MS Bizony, B.Sc (Hons)

Mr PG Westwood, B.Sc (Hons) Mr A Jacobs, PTD, HDE

Assistant Deputy Headmaster

Mr M Mitchell, MBA, M Mus, HDE, LTCL, FTCL, UPLM, UTLM

Academic Staff

Mr RPO Hyslop, BA (FA), HDE

Mr PL Court, BA (Hons), BA, HDE

Mrs GM Bassett, BMus

Dr PL Murray, DPhil, MA, BA (Classics), Cert Lit (Italian)

Mr L Glanvill, B Sc (Hons); HDE

Mr MJ Withers, B Ed

Mr WJ Richter, BA (Hons), HDE

Mrs C Douglas, B Sc, HDE, DSE

Mr DM Sudding, BA, HDE

Mr A Firth, BA, HDE

Mrs M Bradley, B Mus, HDE

Mrs J Withers, BA HDE

Mr D Ledwidge, B Ed, B.Sc, HDE

Mr G Gibbon, B.Sc HDE

Mrs S Wilson, B.Sc, B.Ed (Hons)

Mr J de Villiers, BA (Hons), HDE

Mr.J Lanser; B.Ed, BA(Ed)

Mr G Klerck, BA (Hons), HDE

Dr RC Warwick, PhD, MA, BA (Hons), HDE

Mr G Kieswetter, MBA, BA (Hons), HDE

Mr CW Tucker, BA (Hons), HDE

Mrs O Peel, B.Sc, HDE

Mrs S McPetrie, B.Sc. HDE

Mr T Pasquallie, B Ed, BA, HDE, PGDE

Mr G Robertson, B Sc, HDE

Mrs A Rutter B Mus(Hons), HDE, UPLM Mr J Wrensch, B Mus, B.Ed (Hons)

Mr.J Holtman, BA (Hons), PGCE

Mr M Walsh, HDE (Sec)

Mr J Knight, MA

Mr AD Mallett, BA, HDE

Mr D Abrey, B.Sc, PGCE

Mr R Drury, BA, HDE

Mr Y Kerbelker, B Sc, HDE

Mr W Wallace, BA (Hons), HDE

Mr S Henchie, MA (Economics)

Ms B Kemball, BA, HDE, FDE (I SEN)

Mr K Kruger; B Sc (Erg), HDE

Mr D Russell, B Com, HDE

Mr R Jacobs, B.Sc(Ed)

Mr J Nolte, B. Soc. Sci (Hons); B Psych, PGCE

Mr R Smith, BA (Hons) SportsSci (Biokmetics), PGCE

Mr JH Swift, B SocSci, HDE

Mrs A van Selm, BA, PGCE

Mrs J Campbell, M Sc (Education), B.Sc, HDE

Mr OF Horstmann, BA (Hons), PGCE

Mrs R Manie, BA, STD; Child Development and

Barriers to Learning

Ms J Stielau, MA, B.Ed (Hons), HDE

Rev T Wilke, M Ed(Ed Psychology), BA, HDE(PG),

FDE(Remedial), Dip Th, Dip (HIV/Aids Management),

PG Cert (Divorce Mediation), PG Cert. (Paunur

Debriefing), PG Cert (Advanced Forensic Psychology)

Mr K Warne, B Sc, HDE

Mr WH Steyn, B Com (Hons), B Sc (Hons), HDE

Mr S Carletti, M Mus, B Mus

Mrs T Hoefnagels, B Dram, HDE

Mr B Maree, BSc, PGCE

Mr W Theron, BA, PGCE

Dr A Stevens, PhD, M Sc, B Sc (Hons), PGCE

Mr P Farlam, MA (Clinical Psychology)

Mrs C Gammon, BSc, HDE

Mr G Noel, BSc (MedSci Hons), PGD (Education)

Ms FC Mallett, BA (Hons), PGCE

Mr W Steenkamp, BA, PGCE

Mr MA Vamvadelis, BSc

Part-Time Staff

Mrs B Howman, LARM, ARCM, ILD, PDM

Mr G Coombe, B Com, HDE

Mrs DA Slemon, M Phil (Applied Linguistics).,

Ms K Spindler, BA (FA), PGCE

 $\mathbf{Mrs}\ \mathbf{NR}\ \mathbf{Gerhardi}, \mathit{BSc}\ \mathit{HDE}$

Mr P Broster, MSc, BSc, Dip Physics Teaching, B.Ed

Ms C. Upham, M.Ed.Psych (Hons), PGCE, BSoc.Sc (Psych &

Organisational Psych)



COLLEGE









Grade 10 Epic - 2013

CONTENTS

COLLEGE NEWS		COLLEGE SPORT	
COLLEGE NEWS	2	BASKETBALL	31
APPOINTMENT OF DEVELOPMENT AND FUNDING DIRECTOR		CANOEING CRICKET ROWING	31 32 33
MATRIC FINAL RESULTS 2013 STAFF FAREWELLS CHAPLAIN'S REPORT	9 10 11	SHOOTING WATERPOLO	34 34
EPIC 2013 VIC-BAY SURF WEEK 2013	15 17	PREPARATORY NEWS	36
VALETE 2013 AND SALVETE 2014	19	PRE-PREPARATORY NEWS	75
COLLEGE CULTURE SOCIETIES	21	OD NEWS	83

COLLEGE NEWS

STAFF NEWS

The 2014 school year started with a staff gathering at the Principal's residence and a Conference. With **Jo Stielau** on long leave, we welcomed **Will Donkin** into the English Department for the first term. We also welcomed our 2014 interns: **Ulrika Hartl** (Term 1) and **Michael Day** (English), **AJ Spieringshoek** (Maths and IT), **Daniel Nambassi** (LO), **Smanga Phoseka** (Science), **Anthea Pasqualle** and **Jo-Ann Bergstadt** (BSU). At the end of the term we bade farewell to **Oscar Horstmann** who left us to take up the position of HOD Economics at Hilton.

SUPPORT STAFF NEWS

We bade a sad farewell to **Sandy Saner,** at the end of January, after 12 years of loyal service. **Sandy** performed a vital function in the school. Not only was she the right hand person to the Deputies at the College, but she also ensured that the Bishops exams and other processes in the school, ran like clockwork. We wished Sandy everything of the best as she immigrates to the USA. We welcomed some new and not-so-new staff: **Verna Leverzencie**, Secretary to the Deputy Headmasters at the College, took over from Sandy Saner and has worked as a receptionist at Wynberg Girls' High, and prior to that worked as an events and conference planner and also has many years of banking experience; **Bronwyn Gabriels**, Accounts Administrator, has a solid admin background gained from various roles within OneNebula, a telecommunications company. **Bronwyn** reports to **Sean King**, with a dotted line to **Mukesh Govan**. **Petronella Morolong**, who left us at the end of 2012 to look after her terminally ill mother, re-joined us in January in the position she previously held, Assistant Functions Cook. **Heidi Johannes**, current Assistant Functions Cook has taken up the position of Second Cook at Van der Bijl.

We congratulate **Kim Carlson** and her husband David, on the birth of their son, Tyler Mason Carlson, brother to Tyreece.

ACADEMIC AFFAIRS

The Class of 2013 certainly did Bishops proud with an exceptional performance in the final NSC exams. The results they achieved are outstanding, certainly the best since 2002 and perhaps ever! Of the 152 boys who wrote the exam: 150 achieved bachelor degree entry certificates (98,7%); 2 boys achieved diploma entry certificates (1,3%); 100% of the boys passed; 486 subject distinctions were achieved (3,2 per boy); 12% of all subject results were over 90%; 41% of all subject results were over 80%; 69% of all subjects were As and Bs; 5 boys achieved 10 distinctions; 6 boys achieved 9 distinctions; 3 boys achieved 8 distinctions; 12 boys achieved 7 distinctions - this means that 1 in 6 boys achieved 7 distinctions or better.

Distinctions: 10 Distinctions: Nevarr Pillay, Daniel Chung, Joseph Kahn, Ismail Rawoot and Ziyaad Adam. 9 Distinctions: JP Lanser, Nick Cotchobos, Sam Wolski, Keegan Sutherland, Ian Douglass and Adam Smith. 8 Distinctions: Afika Nyati, Jaydon Farao

and Paul Ferrandi. 7 Distinctions: Saleem Firfirey, Cuan Hablutzel, Young Kyun Hwang, Geoffrey Forbes, Murray Moore, Sevi Steingaszner, Murray Willcocks, Ty Wills, Oliver Marr, Andrew Court, Nicholas Marine and Viresh Valodia.

Noteworthy individual results: **Sam Wolski** 100% for Maths; **Oliver Marr** 100% for Visual Arts; **Afika Nyati** 99% for Visual Arts; **Daniel Chung** 99% for Accounting; **Nevarr Pillay** 99% for Economics. At the WCED Awards Ceremony held on Tuesday, 14th January, Bishops came 3rd in the Province in terms of specified criteria. We were the top boys' school in the Province. The following boys were awarded merit certificates: Top Maths student in the Province: **Sam Wolski**; Top 20 in the Province: **Nevarr Pillay**, **Joseph Kahn** and **JP Lanser**.

Although no one from Bishops made it through, as a National finalist of the Mathematics Olympiad in 2013, Bishops was presented with a trophy as the Top Participating School. This is thanks to every Bishops boy who wrote Round 1 of the Olympiad. The Round 3 participants receive a certificate, a bronze medal and a note book which is sponsored by the South African Institute of Chartered Accountants. They are: Christopher Aubin, Nicholas Featherstone and Angus Thring (Gr. 8); Alexander Peile, Nicholas Janisch and Jonathan Rossouw (Gr. 9); Soo-Min Lee (Gr. 10); Warren Black, Murray McKechnie and Pierre van Biljon (Gr. 11) and Nicholas Cotchobos in Grade 12.









Nevarr Pillay, Sam Wolski, JP Lanser and Joseph Kahn are congratulated at the WCED Awards Ceremony.

Warren Black, Murray McKechnie, Alexander Rohrer and Thomas Vidal were congratulated on their repeat award attendance in the JSE Schools' Challenge, since entering the competition in 2011. Amongst over 300 competing schools they achieved 2nd position in the 2013 challenge and as the Bishops 'Investorpreneurs' received shares to the value of R14,250 as the prize, a framed certificate and a Johannesburg Stock Exchange trophy.



Warren Black, Tom Vidal, Alexander Rohrer and Murray McKechnie.

Thomas Orton recently returned from the National Youth Science Forum in Australia. 450 high school students were invited from around Australia and other countries to attend this event. **Thomas** was invited as one of three students from South Africa based on scores from the 2013 Science Olympiad. **Thomas** also wrote four A level exams and one AS level in 2013 (in addition to the one he wrote in 2012) and scored over 80% in each. He was largely self-taught, working on each subject 3-5 months before the exam. Results: Chemistry: A* (93%) (2013), Economics: A* (93%) (2013), Physics: A* (91%) (2013), AS English: A (86%) (2013), Further Maths: A (81%) (2013), Maths: A (86%) (2012) As a result of these A level results, **Thomas** has been accepted into UCT, and is currently studying a number of first-year subjects, and in fact one second-year subject, while he completes his matric at Bishops. For these outstanding and exceptional achievements, **Thomas Orton** is awarded a Distinction Tie.

CULTURAL AFFAIRS

For their contributions to the technical side of Drama over the past three, we congratulated **Kieran Cattell** and **Stefan Dominicus** on being awarded their Full Drama Colours.

Forty indigenous trees were planted at Marconi Beam Primary School, on the outskirts of the Joe Slovo community, through Greenpop, by Goodhope FM DJ Seano, The President's Award Youth Committee, local volunteers and Marconi Beam's young, vibrant Eco-Leaders. Greenpop is a local organisation that aims to 'greenify' underprivileged areas through planting trees and by doing so ignite a 'treevolution' through the spirit of hope, teamwork and ubuntu. Eight Bishops Boys represented The President's Award Youth Committee at the planting ceremony. We congratulated **Pule**



Bishops representatives on the President's Award Youth Committee.

Nkopane on his active involvement as a President's Award Youth Committee member for 2013 and awarded him a certificate in recognition of his service. **Pule** remains on the Committee this year and is joined by **Luc Janssens** and **Matthew Perrott**.

Jamie Battersby welcomed Mrs Sue Brown, of the Rhino Orphanage Foundation, to a College Assembly and spoke about the Foundation and the money Bishops boys raised in order for us to be able to present a computer to Mrs Brown for their work. The computer was handed over by **Robbie Mowbray.**

The Bishops Interact Club announced their Office Bearers for 2014: President: **Jamian Heesom-Baron**; Vice-Head: **Pule Nkopane**; 2nd Vice-Head: **Katleho Morojele**; Secretary: **Saadiq Brey**.

Nicholas Cullinan took part in the Langa Quarter Street Art competition. There were 17 artists involved, and the medium used was spray paint. The space **Nic** had to work on was a piece of wall 2x8 metres in length. The winner was determined with a public vote open to the residents of Langa. **Nic** received the most votes and won the competition. The prize was R6000 cash, and the award of 2 further commissions for mural paintings.

Christopher Lea was named Head Monitor of the Molteno Resource Centre for 2014 and will lead the Library through an exciting transition. He will be assisted by the following Monitors: **Jamian Heesom-Baron, Muhammed Razzak, Grant Byron** and **Aidan Bizony**.

A large number of boys played their Royal Schools of Music practical exams and a number wrote the Royal Schools of Music theory. Those who passed with distinction, ie. a mark higher than 88%, are: Ryan Acton – grade 3 guitar; Mohammed Osman – grade 3 piano; Benedict Chetwyn – grade 5 saxophone; Mac Cheminais – grade 5 flute; Jack Belcher – grade 5 saxophone; Julian Mort – grade 5 cello; Robert Mertens – grade 5 cello; Nicholas Janisch – grade 5 singing and grade 5 clarinet; Piers Johnston – grade 6 saxophone; Shannon Thebus – grade 6 double bass and grade 7 organ; KB Ko – grade 7 piano; Sean Douglas – grade 7 violin; Soo-Min Lee – grade 8 piano; Murray McKechnie – grade 8 piano; Adam Rothschild – grade 8 piano, and Lood van Niekerk – grade 8 piano (Lood achieved such a high mark that he was invited to perform at the Royal Schools High Achievers' Concert).

Rahul Naidoo was congratulated on being elected as the Chairman of the Students' Representative Forum for 2014.

PASTORAL AFFAIRS

The Frank Reid Shield is awarded to the House with the best performance in the Bishops New Boys' Heritage Test. This shield belonged to Frank Reid who was not only the first Rhodes Scholar for Bishops, but the first Rhodes Scholar in the world. He was a hugely gifted all-rounder and our 1st team cricket field is named in his honour. This year's winning group is **Birt House** with an average mark of 93%. **Yusuf Blake** received the shield on behalf of his grade.

SPORTING AFFAIRS

Stuart Bristow has been appointed as Captain of Athletics for 2014. **Mallett House** was crowned the worthy winner of Relay Sports 2014.

Makumba Chiti was appointed as Captain of Basketball for the season, and Tim Kuhn as

Vice-Captain. Congratulations to the winners of the Inter House Basketball Trophies: Seniors - **Mallett House**; Juniors - **Founders House**.

James van Niekerk was congratulated on being elected Canoeing Captain for 2014.

Full Cricket Colours 2013 were awarded to: **Daniel Russell** (re-award), **Mark Wilson** (re-award), **Matthew Jones** and **Justin Rowe-Roberts**. Half Colours were awarded to **Ty Wills**, **Ryan Julius, Jordan Flax, Daniel Lombard** (re-award), **Thomas van As** and **Matthew Rudston**.

The Captain of Fencing for 2014 is **Alexander Collings.**

We congratulated **Jamian Heesom-Baron** and **Muhammed Razzak** on their award of Full Colours for First Aid, for maintaining a high level qualification, serving the club and school for 4 years and for taking on a role as a leader in the First Aid group.

We congratulated **Luke Baker** and **Warwick Reid** who were selected to represent South Africa in the 13th FIPS Mouche Youth World Fly Fishing Championships in Poland to be held from at the end of July 2014.

Julian van der Watt tied for 1st position at the first Western Cape Regional Go-Karting race for 2014. **Jonathan Aberdein** placed in 4th position.

Jonathan Smuts was appointed Captain of Golf for 2014.

We congratulated **Garth Turner** who was selected to represent South Africa Hockey in the Boys African Qualifier Team.

We congratulated **David Laubscher** who obtained a Bronze Medal at the 6th World Gojukai Karate-Do Championship held in Mumbai, India.

The Bishops Mountain Biking Cross Country Track had its official opening and several schools attended – including riders from Paul Roos, Rondebosch and SACS. In the junior heats **Jason van der Linden** managed a third place overall and in the senior heats **Zandi Rohrer** and **Chris Viljoen** managed first and second place respectively. **Zandi Rohrer** also beat the course record set by a professional rider, Lourens Luus, of team RE:CM, by one second.

Nicholas Hyslop has been appointed as Captain of the Rock Climbing Club for 2014.

The rowing team excelled at the SACS regatta: 1st eight - placed 2nd; 1st four - placed 1st. In the pairs, **Matthew Boynton** and **Cole Barnard** were placed 1st. The U16 eights, the fours and the pairs placed 1st in all three races. In the U15 age group, **Stephane Pienaar** was placed 1st and **SvenWellman** was placed 2nd. In the U14 age group the Oct placed 1st and the pairs placed 2nd.

André Manuel attended the Investec international advanced players' course for U17 rugby players. **Andre** impressed so much on the course that he won the award for Most Valuable Player and in doing so has been offered a full sponsorship from the Investec academy to attend the Elite course for top U18 and U19 players at the end of the year. We congratulate him on his effort and on gaining this opportunity.

Benson Joubert was awarded Full Colours for Shooting; **Chris Lea** was awarded Half Colours for shooting. The Shottist of the Term trophy was awarded to **Benson Joubert**, who was also appointed Captain of Shooting for 2014.

Stefan Ranoszek was congratulated on his appointed as Captain of Squash for 2014.

Keanan Alexander was awarded Full Colours for Swimming.

The Inter House Surfing Competition took place at Long Beach. At the end of an exciting series of Heats, Gray House emerged victorious. Congratulations to the **Harrison** brothers, **Max** and **Jack**.

The Charles King Tennis Trophy was originally presented by Mr D. King of Beaufort West in the 1st Term of 1955. It has now been revived and was awarded to the Junior Singles Champion of 2013: We congratulated **James Murray** on winning it. We also congratulated **Ogilvie House**, who prevailed over a young **Birt House** team to take the Inter House Tennis Trophy for 2013. We congratulated **Tom Sutcliffe** on his selection to the U17A Western Province Tennis team and on his being awarded Full Colours for WP Schools Tennis.

The 2014 Water Polo captain is **Kimon Haralambous**, and the Vice-Captain is **Andrew During**. **Andrew During**, **Kimon Haralambous**, **Liam Neill** and **Zack Herberstein** were selected for the WP U18 Currie Cup team. **Keanan Alexander** was selected as reserve for this team. They will participate in the Currie Cup in March in Durban.

AWARDS

JERSEYS

Academic

Warren Black, Richard Freund, Murray McKechnie, Pule Nkopane.

TIES

Academic

Grade 11: Jason Botha, James Irvine, Luke Leach, Daniel Lombard, Taku Mtombeni, Pule Nkopane and Sean Voss.

Gr 10: Max Gobel and Laurence Midgley

Grade 9: Dylan Burke, Christopher Hyslop, Carl-Phillip Lehmann, Akha Manjezi, Matthew Rissik and Julian Schlebusch.

All Rounders

Thomas Richardson, Rhiyaan Smith, Alessandro Mirotto

Distinction

Thomas Orton (Academic)

Interact

Jason Botha, Ziyaad Bawa, Jordan van Tonder, Jamian Heesom-Baron, Saadiq Brey and Elliot Gordon.

Service

Chapel: Bell Ringers: Jez MacIntyre, Pierre Heywood, Conor Young, Liam Cook, Jarryd Lurie, Keean Pople, Tristan Leyds, Brandon Salomo;

Sacristan Duties: Johnson Alfredo, Matthew Du Plessis, Ryan Good, Luca Guerrini, Aidan Kenealy, Thomas Mudge, Lindani Ngcokoto, Bulelani Ngqukuvana,

Matthew Norton, Samkelo Sani;

AV Crew: Kieran Cattell, Zandi Rohrer, Stefan Dominicus, Chris Viljoen, Benson Joubert

Servers: Henri De Villiers Te Water, Jamian Heesom-Baron, Josh Knipe, Theuns Kuhn, Evan Pandiani.

PR GROUP 2014

William Baldwin, Richard Bassett, Aidan Bizony, David Bruchhausen, Christian Cotchobos, Paul-Henri Daron, Nic Frankenfeld, Daniel Gregory, Sam Jeffery, Josh Knipe, Soo-Min Lee, Dylan Maxwell, Nick Pithey, Stefan Ranoszek, Matthew Roberts, Rhiyaan Smith, Rayhaan Survé, Michael Thomson, Jordan van Tonder and Jeremy Wilkinson.

OFFICERS OF THE SCHOOL

Head of School: Jordan Flax (White)

Deputy Heads of School: Gerard Pieterse (School), Richard Freund (Birt)

Heads of Houses: **Tom van As** (Founders), **Daniel Lombard** (White), **Nic Bester** (Gray), **Jake Bennett** (Ogilvie), **Simon Thompson** (Kidd), **Kimon Haralambous** (Mallett)

APPOINTMENTS



It gives me great pleasure to announce that Brian Robertson BA (Hons) HDE (Cape Town) has been appointed to the full-time position of Development and Funding Director at Bishops with effect from 1 February 2014. Brian is very well known and highly respected in the Bishops Community. He is an OD (1979), has been a parent at the school and has served as Chairman of the OD Union Committee since 2009. He has been the OD Union representative at Council meetings since 2010. For many years until late 2013, Brian was the Human Resources Director of Vital Health Foods, the major sponsor of rugby at Bishops. He has previously served as Chairman of the Board of Governors at

Bridge House School from 2000 to 2006. Brian studied at UCT where he was both Captain (1986) and Chairman (1987) of the UCT Athletics Club. He received provincial colours for both road running and cross country. He has run 34 marathons, including Two Oceans and Comrades and has completed 21 Argus cycle tours. He is also a passionate supporter of cricket and rugby.

The position of **Development and Funding Director** has been created to develop and implement funding initiatives at Bishops. Brian will work with the school and the OD Union and through them for the Bishops Trust. The appointment is for a one year period and is subject to renewal. We received 22 applications for the position and interviews took place at the end of last year.

Please join me in welcoming Brian (back) to Bishops!

Mike Bosman

CLASS OF 2012: MATRIC NSC RESULTS

Adam, Ziyaad	Bachelor	Herberstein, Max	Bachelor	Paterson-Jones, Guy	Bachelor
Alexander, Max	Bachelor	Heunis, Christopher	Bachelor	Paulucci de Calboli, Frances	
Allen, Tahriq	Bachelor	Hewitson, Joshua	Bachelor	Peel, Michael	Bachelor
Anguria, Peter	Bachelor		Bachelor	Philip, James	Bachelor
Barker, Luke	Bachelor	Hickman, Rupert	Bachelor	Pillay, Nevarr	Bachelor
Barker, Thomas	Bachelor	Hill, Paul	Bachelor	Rawoot, Ishtiyaaq	Bachelor
Belcher, Oliver	Bachelor	Holliday, Justin	Bachelor	Rawoot, Ismail	Bachelor
Bemat, Mas'ood	Bachelor	Holmes, Alistair	Diploma	Richter, Kyle	Bachelor
Botha, Nicholas	Bachelor	Hwang, Young Kyun	Bachelor	Robarts, Matthew	Bachelor
Bourne, David	Bachelor	Innes, Simon	Bachelor	Roberts, Kei	Bachelor
Brink, Derek	Bachelor	Innes, Timothy	Bachelor	Rockey, Luke	Bachelor
Brink, Robert	Bachelor	Jones, Matthew	Bachelor	Rossouw, Christopher	Bachelor
Brooks, Matthew	Bachelor	Julius, Ryan	Bachelor	Rousseau, Jacques	Bachelor
Brown, Jefferson	Bachelor	Kahn, Joseph	Bachelor	Russell, Daniel	Bachelor
Carter, Alexander	Bachelor	Kaulinge, Lineekela	Bachelor	Scarles, Darrien	Bachelor
Chikte, Raihaan	Bachelor	Keir, Seumus	Bachelor	Scott, Davide	Bachelor
Christopher, Ross	Bachelor	Kenealy, Nicholas	Bachelor	Share, Herman	Bachelor
Chung, Daniel	Bachelor	Kirk, Alistair	Bachelor	Shaw, John	Bachelor
Clamp, Shaun	Bachelor	Kotze, Dirk	Bachelor	Shikongo, Nokokule	Bachelor
Clark, Shaun	Bachelor	Landon, Robert	Bachelor	Smith, Adam	Bachelor
Corbett, Murray	Bachelor	Lanser, John	Bachelor	Smith, Shane	Bachelor
Cornelissen, Tristan	Bachelor	Laurie, Stuart	Bachelor	Steingaszner, Sevi	Bachelor
Cotchobos, Nick	Bachelor	Leale, Dayne	Bachelor	Steinhagen, Joel	Bachelor
Court, Andrew	Bachelor	Leusink, Robert	Bachelor	Stewart, Alex	Bachelor
Crowther, Stephen	Bachelor	Louis, Michael	Bachelor	Steytler, Nicolas	Bachelor
Day, James	Bachelor	Lurie, Damon	Bachelor	Sutherland, Keegan	Bachelor
de Freitas, Daniel	Bachelor	Maimba, Allen	Bachelor	Tobias, Sean	Bachelor
de Klerk, Dean	Bachelor	Makgoba, Nyakallo	Bachelor	Ulimwengu, Mahatma	Bachelor
Douglass, Ian	Bachelor	Makhoba, Mnotho	Bachelor	Upshon, Alex	Bachelor
Dreyer, Darren	Bachelor	Marais, Michele	Bachelor	Valodia, Viresh	Bachelor
Dry, James	Bachelor	Marine, Nicholas	Bachelor	van der Linden, Matthew	Bachelor
du Plessis, Michael	Bachelor	Marokane, Tebogo	Diploma	van der Ploeg, Adam	Bachelor
du Toit, Neale	Bachelor	Marr, Oliver	Bachelor	van Niekerk, Josh	Bachelor
Dube, Zukile	Bachelor	Masha, Chela	Bachelor	van Rensburg, Sean	Bachelor
Elphick, Murray	Bachelor	McAlpin, Andrew	Bachelor	van Ryneveld, Anthony	Bachelor
Erlangsen, Gregory	Bachelor	McGregor, Matthew	Bachelor	van Wyngaarden, Adam	Bachelor
Everingham, Timothy	Bachelor	Meddick, Dominic	Bachelor	von Zahn, Timothy	Bachelor
Fanton, Justin	Bachelor	Miller, Remy	Bachelor	Walters, Murray	Bachelor
Farao, Jaydon	Bachelor	Miller, Stuart	Bachelor	Warren, Andrew	Bachelor
Ferrandi, Paul	Bachelor	Moir, Dean	Bachelor	Waterfield, Tim	Bachelor
Firfirey, Saleem	Bachelor	Moodley, Jasanth	Bachelor	Whaley, Buck	Bachelor
Fisher, Daniel	Bachelor	Moore, Murray	Bachelor	White, Wesley	Bachelor
Forbes, Geoffrey	Bachelor	Motsepe, Obakeng	Bachelor	Willcocks, Murray	Bachelor
Giuricich, Luca	Bachelor	Murphy, James	Bachelor	Wills, Ty	Bachelor
Gordon, Jared	Bachelor	Mynhardt, Michael	Bachelor	Wilson, Justin	Bachelor
Gush, James	Bachelor	Neill, Oliver	Bachelor	Wilson, Mark	Bachelor
Gwiliza, Camagu	Bachelor	Nel, Daniel	Bachelor	Wolski, Samuel	Bachelor
Hablutzel, Cuan	Bachelor	Nixon, Mitchell	Bachelor	Woodman, Devon	Bachelor
Hamilton, Patrick	Bachelor	Nyati, Afika	Bachelor	Wray, Christopher	Bachelor
Hanekom, Jack	Bachelor	Orrie, Siddeeq	Bachelor	Wyatt-Smith, Justin	Bachelor
Harries, Cameron	Bachelor	Pastorino, Louis	Bachelor	,	
,		,			

STAFF FAREWELLS

SANDY SANER

There are a number of us who have 'reported' to Sandy in her tenure here at Bishops: Peter Westwood; Marcus Bizony; the IT Department; WCED; Home affairs; Bishops Travel (a few years ago); Michael King, and many more, and of course, ME! When I asked the staff members who had attended the Bruce Springsteen concert what they thought about it, their answer was unanimous: 'He gave so much of himself!' That is exactly what we can say about Saint Sandy – aptly nicknamed by Peter Westwood many years ago!

We have enjoyed an amazing journey with Sandy. She arrived at the Pre Prep in 1998 and it was her working relationship with so many of us that captured our attention. She taught me that Bishops is an institution; people work inside that institution; some will think they own it, but it will always be bigger than all of us. It is like a bucket of water. When you leave it is like pulling your finger out; it just closes the gap. I'm afraid we are going to need to put quite a bit of



Sandy Saner

water in that bucket as Sandy leaves us today. Peter Westwood and Marcus Bizony will remember her 'capacity for self-direction which is enormous and her attention to detail which is legendary. Not only is she extraordinarily efficient, she is also cheerful, kind, wise, loyal and deeply caring. She inspires confidence in those around her.' I know I kept her fit. I'd ask, 'Sandy, how do I...?' She would answer, 'I'll be there in a minute!' I can also tell you that that no-one ever walked into her space and left without feeling helped. Sandy has, through her work ethic, earned our respect. She could be direct too. She once told me, while waiting for my sanction letters to be finalised, 'André, a procrastinator's work is never done.' After looking up what the word meant, I applied the 48 hours rule immediately. It is true that she wrote DC Sanction letters before the DC Committee.

Sandy is a huge loss to us as a colleague and friend and if there is anyone clever enough in Tampa, Florida, they will jump at the opportunity to rope her in. We wish you well with the packing (Parrot and all), a safe journey and many blessed years with your children and grandchildren. Go well Saint Sandy!

André Jacobs

OSCAR HORSTMANN

Mr Oscar Horstmann leaves Bishops at the end of the term and returns 'home' to Kwazulu-Natal to take up the position of HOD Economics at Hilton College. He has been at Bishops since January 2009. As part of the Bishops Economics Department he has taught Economics to Grades 10, 11 and 12 and EMS to Grades 8 and 9. He has been a dedicated and hard-

working member of the team and was a driving force in the introduction and roll out of Simventure. He was also influential in the formation of the Bishops Economics and Entrepreneurial Society. In addition to his teaching, Oscar has been the Teacher-in-Charge of Rowing and has coached rugby and cricket. He was the staff representative on the Finance Committee, and was a tutor in Birt House. The College, and in particular the Economics Department, will miss his enthusiastic (and loud) lesson delivery, his cheerfulness, team spirit and comradeship. He has been an asset to the school and will be missed. Hilton's economics programme is in excellent hands. We wish Oscar and his (ever-growing!) family all the best in their new endeavours.



Oscar Horstmann

Sean Henchie

CHAPLAIN'S REPORT

No sooner had the Epic ended than the December winds started to blow – and blow – and blow. Five weeks of continual wind heralded in the Christmas season and miraculously dropped a few days before Christmas, leaving, in its wake, the most beautiful weather over the Christmas period. One would have expected the end of the year to come quietly, but this was not to be. The echoes of Carol services, Prep Prize Giving, PrePrep Nativity Play and the Leavers' Dinner had barely faded when we were saddened by the news of the passing of our dear Madiba. Bishops was fortunate to be one of the few schools still operating on that sad day – the evening of 5 December 2013. As a school our end-of-year service on 6th December 2013 became a time of celebration of his life and times. Assembly started on a sombre note with Mr Guy Pearson officially informing the school of the passing of Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela. He quoted from the Cape Times editorial of the day by saying that Bishops honoured the memory of so great a man and prayed for the guiding principles of his life to be those which we, as free South Africans, could honour and live by. As a school, we prayed for his soul, for his family and for the nation. We also shared the prayers written by Archbishop Emeritus Desmond Tutu, reminding us of the fact that we pray as a family prays. We pray a prayer of adoration to the God who is a liberator God. We offer a prayer of contrition for the ways we have fallen short of God's glory. We offer a prayer of thanksgiving for saintliness embodied in real human beings with all their flaws and foibles and a prayer of supplication asking God, in our hour of grief, to bless South Africa. (Desmond Tutu, Cape Times, December 6, 2013). Our Eucharist service continued and saw, thereafter, the departure of all for a well-earned Christmas break.

During the Christmas holidays, we were privileged to host the Cape Town Male Voice choir in the Memorial Chapel and to enjoy the stirring sounds of Richard Cock and his Christmas Carols afternoon. The Christmas Day service was well attended with many ODs, visitors and staff in

attendance at the service held in the Memorial Chapel.

All too soon, the bells ringing in the New Year faded, to be replaced by those announcing the beginning of term. The first service of the year was held on 13 January 2014 in the Brooke Chapel. With the staff of the College and Prep in attendance, the Rev. Mark Long (newly installed as Rector of St Andrews, Newlands) preached a challenging and thought-provoking sermon, encouraging staff to be strong and to see the value of what they do in this part of God's vineyard. The next day was spent welcoming New Boys into the College before the school year officially started on Wednesday 15th January with Eucharist and Assembly. This was a grand affair with the Memorial Chapel filled to capacity and with many shiny-faced New Boys filling the front pews as the stirring sounds of 'I Vow to Thee my Country' filled the air.

February saw us welcome the SUIS Mission team (Scripture Union Independent Schools) to the school. Among their numbers was a group of gap year students from the SUIS Summit team from a variety of South African independent schools as well as the gap team from Christ Church, Kenilworth and a number of undergrad and post-grad UCT students with ties to SUIS. They were ably led by Xavier Moran, National Director of SUIS and Matthew Lewis, Director of SUIS, Johannesburg. Under their capable guidance, the team managed to preach a number of significant and challenging sermons in Chapel during the week and to visit with every class in the College, Prep and PrePrep. In the midst of this we also were privileged to have the College Parents Prayer team conduct a Prayer Walk around the precincts of the school, adding to the prayers of the greater community.



SUIS Banner

The SUIS team left us with a legacy of thought-provoking messages and a sense of deeper spirituality which will bear fruit in the lives of the Boys in years to come.



Matric 2013 Gift

As the term continues, we continue to enjoy beautiful summer days with a scattering of rain which has helped to turn the fields and gardens into lush green areas and look forward to the, later than usual, Lent and Easter season (Easter Sunday 20 April). In our community we pray for those who have experienced the pain of loss and sadness and remember the tragic passing of Jean Pierre Blandin de Chalain and Christine Satchel. We also celebrated the baptisms of James C. Diesveld, Emily C. Baff and Harry D.D. Edwards and the nuptials of Charles Warren-Codrington and Julie Robertson. May they live a happy and blessed life together. We also received, with thanks, the Matric 2013 Gift to the Chapel and acknowledge the beautiful Cross above the main entrance to the Memorial Chapel. I leave you with a thought – the possibility of a Stained Glass window in the Brooke Chapel celebrating the lives of

Nelson Mandela and Desmond Tutu – and look forward to hearing ideas from the Bishops Community. *Terry Wilke*



www.penhill.co.za info@penhill.co.za +27 76 434 4703 +27 23 342 0908



TOONTJIESRIVIER * NUY VALLEY * WESTERN CAPE







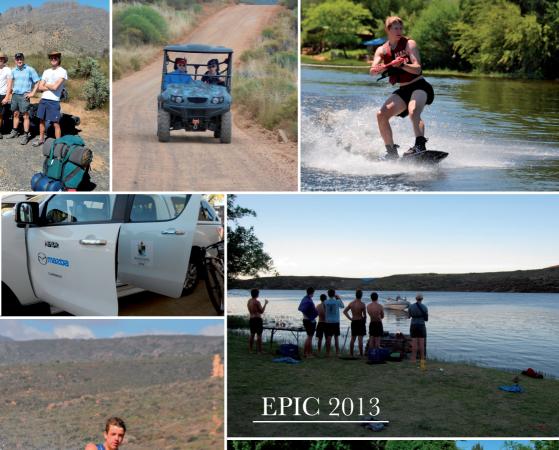
One & a half hours drive from Cape Town, Penhill Manor, has recently been fully restored & refurbished to the highest international standards, providing accommodation & facilities, including:

- · An historic, 1850's Manor House
- Four two-bedroomed en-suite lodges

- · A converted old winery for functions
- · A tennis court
- · Pools & dams for swimming
- · A boule court & croquet lawn
- · Fruit, vegetable & rose gardens
- Extensive walking & mountain bike trails; and
- · Many nearby places of interest















EPIC 2013

In their LO classes this term, the Grade 11s are giving feedback (to us) about Epic. What these illustrate is that Epic is different things to different people and even within some groups, the nature of that group and the journey they took together, has determined the comments made. What follows then is a selection of comments made. Firstly, the mental preparation:

- Attitude is everything. Go in saying you will enjoy yourself it rubs off on others too.
- It's normal to be nervous beforehand. Don't worry, Epic will challenge you, but you will make it through.
- You may not be in a group with all of your friends, but that can be a good thing because you can use Epic as an opportunity to get to know some people you might not necessarily have interacted with before then. I didn't realise how many other top blokes there were in my grade that I had never gotten to know.
- You must enjoy the Epic and do everything at a 100% so that you come back with no regrets!
- Relax and prepare to be amazed at what you will do.

Secondly, practical details:

- Take a relatively large groundsheet.
- Your sleeping bag is important get a

good one.

- Sporks are horrible.
- Your feet are your motors. Look after them well; buy a decent pair of boots, with hiking socks and liner socks.
- Walk your boots in.
- Bring slip slops.
- Don't let your mother pack your bag. Packing less is better.
- One group condemned camelpacks and another group thought they were the best!
- Hydrate whenever you can when you cross a river, drink and fill up your water bottle
- Don't walk in wet clothes getting chafe is not pleasant!
- Label your clothing and equipment.
- Take snacks brilliant for when walking.
- Suncream and a wide brimmed hat are crucial.

There is much that goes on behind the scenes in order to ensure that Epic happens and it is always gratifying to know that these efforts are appreciated – this is seen so clearly at the way the boys respond to the programme whilst on Epic; through e-mails received before and after; through the feedback they give in LO and then in the whole demeanour of the Grade now that they have experienced Epic. We can see a difference in the boys and a number of parents comment to us that Epic is the one event that did something intangible, but yet noticeable – their son is different!

This was our seventh Epic and it was the first one where we had no one leaving early due to sporting commitments. We've been able to negotiate with a couple of provincial sporting bodies and the understanding now is that Epic is a compulsory event for our boys and provincial practices will need to work around the dates the boys are away.

We're always grateful to the parents who gave of their time and also lent us boats and vehicles. To the moms (ably led by Jean Jeffery and Jenny Dominicus) who packed the school crafts and all donated material for further distribution – this was hugely appreciated. Leon Potgieter of Stellenbosch Land Rover loaned us the Defender that I enjoyed driving so much that I did not want to return! Mekor Claremont loaned us the Double Cab Bakkie we used for the cycling component. Conrad and Carol

Steyn gave us use of their Defender. John and Anne Henderson loaned us their ski boat and Rob and Jacqui Henderson loaned us their 4x4 golf cart. Mike Bampfield-Duggan of Wine Concepts helped out with supplying wine for staff and some thank you gifts. There were a number of parents who made donations – these were over and above the fantastic range of goods and the cash that came in for the craft material. We're also most grateful to Hi-Tec for their involvement – clothing for boys and staff; great discounts at their shop and the wonderful donation of shoes to those children from the three schools we work at, which we hosted at Bishops for a weekend.

What stands out for me this year is the personal journey so many of our boys (and their families) experienced. There were some difficult issues that were dealt with – some only a few of us know about; some we don't know about and some have been bravely shared. As staff, we are honoured to have journeyed with each of the boys in our different ways and them with us. We know that Epic makes a difference and that all sorts of descriptions of what it entails can be given. It was beautifully summarised for me this term when I heard a Grade 11 comment to a Grade 10: "Epic is Epic! Just go and do it and you'll know what I mean!"

Bishops is most fortunate to have staff who have the skills to run the various things we do on Epic and the willingness to develop them. We're most fortunate to have superb backup at the school from admin – the bills, the transport, the food and the willingness to go that extra mile. Whilst we do rely on some outside organisations for their professional support (WildMedix, SailPro, Cape Leopard Trust and Team Work through Innovation), Epic is a 'home-grown' entity and I'm most grateful to my colleagues on the Epic Brains Trust who assist in so many ways with extensive planning and such wonderful encouragement. We're most encouraged that more schools, particularly in the Cape Town area, are doing a similar programme. There is a need for young people to have controlled activities that push them out of their comfort zone – we do this on Epic and it is wonderful to see how our boys respond and how surprised so many of them are that what appeared impossible, is now possible! *Graham Robertson, Epic Director*

VIC-BAY SURF CAMP - 2013



The Intrepid Vic Bay Surfers

As the eleven of us (plus Mr Mallett, Mr Noel and Miss Mallett) ventured out towards the Ebb and Flow campsite in Wilderness, one thing became immediately apparent: This camp was going to be a lot of fun! After a solid 6/7 hours of driving we poured out of a hot, stuffy minibus to unload and settle down. We pitched tents and almost instantly headed out for a surf. The weather conditions were perfect for a 4 o' clock surf in the afternoon sun. We were lucky enough to have the best weather for the duration of our camp, the only setbacks being the wind and the 'mozzies'. The problem with the mozzies was that they interrupted our heated game of 30 seconds/charades in which the

losers (by only one point) came out with pink tiaras. Nonetheless, with many a game of touch rugby and with plenty of surf, our camp drew to a close as we re-packed our trailer and headed back to the Mother City. A successful camp - barring the fact that our bus was impounded as we were heading out of George!



Specialised Fitness Equipment

brought to you by



VALETE 2012

Grade 8
Alfredo, J T
Burger, R
Christaudo, C
Forbes, J
Mertens, R S
Grade 9
Pringle, C I
Grade 10

Klinkenberg-Evans, E
Otten, TAM
Thompson, CG
Poole, JG
Hamutenya, E
Marlow, O

Grade 12 Adam, Z Alexander, MAH Allen, T Anguria, PA Barker, TGS Barker, LS Belcher, O J L Bemat, M Botha, N B Bourne. DAK Brink, R A Brink, DAM Brooks, MR Brown, JP Carter, A Chikte, MR Christopher, R L Chung, J D Clamp, SP Clark, S Corbett, M J Cornelissen, T Cotchobos, NA

Court. A P

Day, J C

Crowther, SA

de Freitas, DM

de Klerk, D

Douglass, I C Dreyer, DG Dry, JA du Plessis, M C du Toit, N F Dube, Z Elphick, M B Erlangsen, G C Everingham, TR Fanton, J A Farao, J E Ferrandi, PT Firfirey, MS Fisher, DS Forbes, G.J Giuricich, LRS Gordon, JJGush, JWC Gwiliza, CO Hablutzel, CH Hamilton, PA Hanekom, JP Harries, CSA Herberstein, MA Heunis, C Hewitson, J T Heydenrych, M C Hickman, RAD Hill, P J Holliday, J W Holmes, AK Hwang, Y K Innes, TGS Innes, SJS Jones, MR Julius, R C Kahn, J W Kaulinge, LN Keir, SO Kenealy, N V Kirk, A.J Kotze, DJA Landon, R.J. Lanser, JP Laurie, SW

Leale, DK

Leusink, RH

Louis, ME Lurie. DA Maimba, A Makgoba, N M Makhoba, M C Marais, MAL Marine. N I Marokane, T Marr, O I Masha, CP McAlpin, AW McGregor, M Meddick, D J Miller, R Miller, SA Moir, DM Moodley, J Moore, M J Motsepe, O A Murphy, J R Mynhardt, M A Neill. O L Nel, D.J Nixon, MW Nvati, AA Orrie, MS Pastorino, LG Paterson-Jones, G E Paulucci de Calboli, FN Peel, MR Philip, J.J.G Pillay, N Rawoot, I A Rawoot, I A Richter, K.J. Robarts. M M Roberts. K Rockey, L J F Rossouw, C G Rousseau, IL Russell. DH Scarles, DT Scott, DE Share, H Shaw, JR Shikongo, N D Smith, SAF

Smith, AAM Steingaszner, S G Steinhagen, J M Stewart, AL Steytler, NA Sutherland, K I Tobias, S Ulimwengu, M M Upshon, A E Valodia. V van der Linden. M van der Ploeg, A D van Niekerk, [] van Rensburg, S N van Ryneveld, A M van Wyngaarden, AH von Zahn, TS Walters, MS Warren, AE Waterfield, T.J.G. Whaley, BGD White, W Willcocks, M Wills, TP Wilson, JD Wilson, M G Wolski, S P Woodman, D.J. Wrav, CTE Wyatt-Smith, JC

Post Matric 2013
Bovijn, M E V
Brown OAA
Hardcastle, H G
Hassanali, N
Heinrich, J K
Kerbelker, S
Lees, F G
Lutufyo, K
Mojela, N K
Norsworthy, J-S
Setlhare, R W Z
Sham, A
Wilson, W D

Zimmermann, A F

SALVETE 2012

Grade 8 Aron, I Bell, G Bolus. G Bowker, C Brakhoff, M Braun, C Bromley, W Cottrell, S Cuthbert. D Foulkes, A Frater, W Godfrev, M Goodsell, S Grav, B Halle, I Hartman, B Henderson, J Jacobs, D Jankovich-Besan, A Jones, G

Kahla, S

Kirsch, I Knight, A Ko, J Kruger, C Kwatsha, O Malherbe, I Mashwama, S Murinda, P Nelson, D Newbury, T Newman, H Nvoni, C Omar, R Pearce, N Phelan, O Phelan. P Pitman. W Pittaway, J Price. C Reissenzahn, D Roberts, E Roche, M

Rose, W Rudston, T Schwulst, M Smith, C-Z Stevens, L Steytler, M Thomas, B Van Wyngaarden, A Varney, K J Vine-Morris, N Whiting, A

Grade 9 Heatlie, J Moodliar, N Wixley, H

Grade 10 Aberdein, J D Cassiem, A-D De Nysschen, C J Murinda, J S Smith, J-P Wellmann, S O

Grade 11 Africa, N-R Miller, K Pohl, A C Tshifularo, R

Post Matric Bruton, J Canterbury, A M Devries, D Dooms, A Hitchman, J L Marchbank, A Namaseb, N I Rehman, K Robson, A M



The Imibala Gallery in Somerset West is pioneering a new opportunity for the fine art collector. Through their partnership with Everard Read, Cape Town, Imibala offers patrons the chance to invest in a work of art by major South African artists and simultaneously help sponsor learners from disadvantaged backgrounds.

No premium is added to the price of

the artwork to facilitate this; it stems instead from Everard Read and Imibala donating a portion of the price.

The Imibala Trust was founded by Gaynor Rupert in 1999.

16 Bright Street, Somerset West gallery@imibala.com 021 852 2411 www.everard-read-capetown.co.za



Patrons will also be entitled to a Tax Certificate confirming the minimum 10% donated portion of the purchase price, which may be used to obtain a tax benefit. While the Imibala Gallery operates under a private company, any profits generated above the 10% will also be donated towards Imibala Trust sponsorships. Patrons will receive a notarial certificate of charitable authenticity confirming the identity of specific children sponsored through the patron's creative investment.

COLLEGE CULTURE

SOCIETIES



AFRICAN RELATIONS

Teacher-in-Charge: Mr W. Steenkamp

African Relations is a society that focuses on the African continent, African Economic and Social Development and on African Politics. The society met regularly and attended various culture evenings at surrounding schools, such as Springfield Convent and Wynberg Boys' School. In April, Bishops hosted its own Culture evening in the Memorial Theatre. Craig Chinook (OD) was the guest speaker. He spoke about Ubuntu and the IsiXhosa culture. We were entertained by musical items from various schools, as well as by our

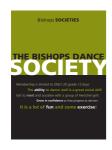
own Marimba Band (Peter Anguria, Afika Nyati and Mnotho Makhoba). A highlight for the year, after a lengthy process, was to have the African Relations tie finally presented. The tie was designed

by Nyakallo Makgoba and the first tie was presented by Mr Vernon Wood to the 2013 Chairperson, Mnotho Makhoba, in a special function in the Heatlie Pavilion. The society had a wonderful end-of-year function at Moyo, Stellenbosch. Prof. Willie Breytenbach, from the University of Stellenbosch, spoke about Africa:The Continent, Then and Now. A thoroughly enjoyable evening was had by all.



End-of-Year function at Moyo

Will Steenkamp



DANCE

Teacher-in-charge: Mr P. Court

The 2014 Dance Society year has got underway with a new group of keen recruits. 20 matric Bishops boys and 20 Grade 11 Herschel girls meet three times a term to learn the dance steps to the waltz, foxtrot, quickstep, rumba, cha-cha, rock n' roll, jive and tango dances. At this stage of the year the boys are dancing with their heads down watching their feet and counting the steps – and the girls have to avoid being trampled upon! In no time at all though, the couples will be floating gracefully around the dance

floor as though they have been dancing for their entire lives!

Phil Court



DEMOCRITUS

Teacher-in-Charge: Mr K. Warne Chairperson: Jeremy Wilkinson

Jeremy Wilkinson writes, 'The Democritus Society has had a very successful past year. We've strived to provide captivating evening talks, once a term, with topics ranging from Newton to Astronomy. During open periods we have tried to host an environment of development and research for various projects, open to anyone, and for anything relating to science. Below are two short summaries from the two project leaders, Nicholas Hyslop (CanSat Rocket Project) and

Taku Mtombeni (Hovercraft Project) to benchmark our progress for the forgone year.'

Nicholas Hyslop writes, 'The Democratis Society CanSat rocket project has been a very interesting and ambitious one for us and has provided many challenges for everyone involved. The aim of the project is to launch a rocket using a system that takes Hydrogen Peroxide (H2O2) and decomposes it, producing a very large amount of hot gas which is then used to propel the rocket. This rocket would carry a small electronic device in a 330ml soft-drink can (hence CanSat) that would collect all the flight data and stream it to a computer. The can is then ejected out of the rocket and returned to earth under a parachute. The H2O2 method is a largely unused technology – especially by amateur rocketeers – as it involves a complicated system of trying to pressurize and distribute the liquid rocket fuel through an engine mechanism, requiring quite a lot of complex calculations to get right. This ultimately provided two challenges: firstly it meant that it would be very difficult to engineer, and secondly there is a very small amount of information out there as to how to construct it. It is by far much more difficult than a simple solid fuel engine that you just light and stand back. But, in true Bishops style, we decided to charge ahead and do it anyway. And it has been greatly rewarding experience for all the people involved: namely myself (Nicholas Hyslop) and Jeremy Wilkinson (working on the rocket) and Scott Maslin (putting together the electronic CanSat). Currently we have finished all of the theoretical work - having finalised all the calculations needed to design the engine and rocket body systems – and have started work on building the test system for the H2O2. It has definitely not been without some hurdles. To try and obtain some high concentration H2O2 has proved quite difficult, as well as trying to cheaply fabricate the complicated silver wire mesh components – an absolutely critical aspect of the engine system. However, the project is starting to build some momentum, with the engine construction complete, I am very enthusiastic and excited to see this project get up and off the ground. You know what they say: the sky's the limit.'

Taku Mtombeni writes, 'As a Democritus society project, the Hovercraft team has been working on building a functional hovercraft. Once completed the hovercraft will be used to aid in the teaching of Newton's laws, pressure and friction to boys in the younger grades. There are even plans to offer the project to grade 9's or 10's and even host a bishops Hovercraft Derby. The Hovercraft is of surprisingly simple design. It has a large circular base with a skirt attached to it in order to help with airflow. The Hovercraft will be powered by air and will use a leaf blower as its engine. The process of taking an idea through the process of design and actually building it has been an insightful experience for all involved. At present the Hovercraft requires one more part before it can be completed (a T-Bolt Band Clamp). Upon completion we hope to use the project to showcase the society.'

As can be seen from the reports here the society is developing into a vibrant and challenging arena where boys are engaging in first hand discovery and development of ideas and theories. For the boys to have got the rocket test motor through the design and fabrication phase is a significant achievement. It has been a delight to me to see the impressive level of operation that our boys are capable of and I am excited about what lies ahead this year. There are a number of ideas which are still on the back burner and so for any others who are not yet members in the society there is huge scope for further involvement.

Keith Warne



DRAMA

Teacher-in-Charge: Mr C.W Tucker

As in every year at this time, the Drama Society is involved in the major first term production. This year Simon Levy's adaptation of F. Scott Fitzgerald's classic, *The Great Gatsby*, is being staged. The production is directed by Wayne Tucker with musical direction by Stephen Carletti, technical direction by Russell Drury and choreography by Roxy Levy. It stars Nic Cullinan (Nick Carraway); Simon Thompson (Jay Gatsby); Max Linley (Tom Buchanan) and Nicholas Hyslop (George Wilson). The

leading ladies join us from Herschel, Rustenburg, Springfield Convent and St Cyprian's – Tyler Bennett (Daisy Buchanan); Jean Marr (Jordan Baker); Paige Rigby (Myrtle Wilson) and Jaz van der Spuy (Catherine). Other lead members of the cast are: Jason Botha (Wolfsheim), Mitchell Christy (Mr McKee), Emily Turnbull (Mrs McKee) and Josua Joubert (Michaelis). Members of the society are involved in positions in the sound and lighting box, as production assistants and backstage. Rehearsals have been intense and the learners have been busy five times a week in preparation for what promises to be a rollicking trip to the Roaring Twenties with images of bobbed-hair-flappers and couples dancing freely to jazz music! Members of the Society attended the Maynardville production of *The Tragedy of Richard III*, but unfortunately the performance was cancelled just before 'curtain up' because of the weather. With many exciting productions being staged in the greater Cape Town area, we look forward to a few trips to the theatre in the near future – the start being *The Sound of Music* and *Blood Brothers*.

Wayne Tucker



FORUM

Patron: Prof. Philip (Taffy) Lloyd (OD: Class of 1953) – Nobel Peace Prize-winner **Teacher-in-Charge:** Dr P. Murray

Chairperson: Graham Welham

Forum had two incredible meetings this last season. The first was an address by Cape Town entrepreneur Mr Ian Halfon who spoke to the group about possibilities in business. As an entrepreneur one has to have specific qualities and these were shared with the group by Mr Halfon. Mr Halfon shared his experiences from the hospitality industry as well as

impressed on the students the need to engage in the community, as an entrepreneur. Here once again he provided examples from his own experiences. It required of entrepreneurs that they be smart, study and strive for the highest in their field. He kindly arranged for each member to receive a double voucher to enjoy a dining experience at one of his restaurants on the Waterfront. We are grateful to Mr Halfon for this gesture as we are for sharing with us his experiences.

The second meeting was an incredible account delivered by Professor Haroon Bhorat (OD) of UCT about "Economic Growth, Poverty and Inequality Dynamics in Post-Apartheid South Africa". Professor Bhorat expounded on the theory of how 20 years after the start of South Africa's democracy there is still this huge gap in economic society. He explained his thesis using graphs and statistics, for instance, the Gini Coefficient and the Lorenz Curve. One of the striking features of the presentation, and indeed a great eye-opener for the members was how the government over the years has re-distributed income through transfer payments which might make the situation for South Africa look fairly ok, but in fact, in the course of it, there has not been the accompanying sustained economic growth. The address by Professor Bhorat was incredibly challenging for prospective young men to look for ways to solve the huge economic problem faced by South Africa. We are grateful to Professor Bhorat for sharing with us his insights and findings from his research. *Graham Welham*



GIN

Teacher-in-Charge: Mrs C. Douglas

Chairpersons: Rahul Naidoo and Nikhal Narismulu

The Global Issues Network is a society of thinkers and (more importantly) doers who challenge the problems under the status quo and attempt to find solutions for issues ranging from environmental pollution to the spread of infectious disease. Projects are chosen and managed by the students, with the constant support of Cheryl Douglas. In the fourth term of 2013, a team from the Global Issues Network society collaborated with

five students from the Leap school to tackle the issues of water availability and quality in the Western Cape. The team documented conditions in Langa and Westlake and studied the protocol for proper water usage. After countless Thursday afternoon and Saturday morning meetings, the project culminated in the team presenting an eight-minute video to the City of Cape Town (in association with Teaching Biology Project). Visit http://learning.bishops.org.za/humanimpact/ to see our video and



Leap and Bishops on site visit regarding Water Availability and Quality

those from other schools. This collaborative project was an eye-opener, as it forced the Bishops team to interact with the reality of life in an informal settlement, and it resulted in some useful content- the video will be used to educate people about proper water usage.

In the coming year, GIN students are encouraged to follow their passions and choose their own projects. Over the course of the first term, the society's members have already fragmented into six groups- each working on a different topic, including a NAIS 20/20 project on global infectious diseases with two schools in the USA. Within a few weeks, the society will be hosting a 'dragon's den' evening, wherein projects will be professionally pitched, and prizes will be awarded. Viable project ideas will be developed further, including working with SAIIA and City of Cape Town on a research based sustainability project. The society is poised to achieve much this year. Watch this space... To find out more speak to Rahul Naidoo, Nikhal Narismulu or Mrs Douglas (cdouglas@bishops.org.za)

Rahul Naidoo and Nikhal Narismulu



HISTORICAL BENCH

Teacher-in-Charge: Dr P. Murray Chairpersons: Daniel Mesham

The Historical Bench meets once a quarter and in these meetings boys are encouraged to engage in thought-provoking and well-rounded discussions. The aim is to give each member greater knowledge of a topic and to allow him to broaden his understanding of the many questions surrounding it. In the final quarter of 2013, we met to examine the ever-growing problem of rhino poaching. We discussed the morality of the Vietnamese demand,

which led to a record 1004 rhinos being poached in South Africa last year. Debate was had as

to whether current antipoaching measures were doing enough to deter poachers, and the on the merits of many alternative tactics such as trophy hunting and legalizing the trade in horns. Finally, members entered into more philosophical discussion about conservation in general and why we as humans should feel obliged to help not only the rhino, but all endangered animals. In recognition of the 20th



Members of the club receive articles beforehand for the discussion. They then consult in the debate.

anniversary of South Africa's first free and fair elections, the Historical Bench began 2014 with a meeting to discuss voting and democracy. Members were challenged to think about the real reason why they would want to vote one day, and what they believe they should consider when choosing their candidates. We discussed the role of small minority parties in elections, and finally debated the recently passed Electoral Amendment Bill of 2013, which allows both imprisoned criminals and South Africans living overseas to vote. Thanks to their involvement the boys will hopefully be able to take more of an interest in the coming months as the general elections draw nearer.



Daniel Mesham leads the discussion

Daniel Mesham



HISTORY

Teacher-in-Charge: Dr R. Warwick

In the only History Society meeting that we have had to date, Warrant Officer Keith Chandler of the Diep River SA Police Services station, together with a female reservist constable colleague addressed a group of History Society members on the kinds of crimes which some teenagers might find themselves either drawn towards or may encounter as bystanders. Unsurprisingly narcotic crime figured prominently and the police personnel brought along a wide range of illegal substance samples

for the boys to view, ranging from various varieties of cannabis or dagga as we commonly know the term, to various illegal drugs such as methamphetamine and heroin. Warrant Officer Chandler who has served for over twenty five years as a regular policeman, outlined in graphic detail the seizure of such substances and the grim court processes awaiting individuals arrested therewith. He also explained a range of aspects regarding the law, not least the potential consequences of the public drinking of alcohol in prohibited places; public drunkenness; dealing with petty, but potentially violent thieves (of cell phones for example) to advice on the management of aggressive police personnel who in the course of their duties threaten to be unnecessarily heavy-handed towards the public. This talk, which unsurprisingly elicited numerous questions from those who attended, will be the first of a trio dealing with the law. Our next speaker is due for Wednesday, 5 March: Advocate Jeremy Guantlett will address the History Society on the topic of to what extent the South Africa Judiciary is free of political interference, besides his thoughts on the future scenario regarding this latter deeply concerning situation. Thereafter we are likely to have a historian or political analyst discuss the general election stakes as they will be standing around middle to late April. Finally Judge Dennis Davis has agreed to address the History Society at some stage during this first half-year; a date must still be arranged. A new development is that Aiden Bizony at his own initiative will in the near future be placing the Bishops History Society on Facebook to extend invitations to attendees and keep a closer more assessable record of its activities.

Rodney Warwick



IMPACT

Teacher-in-Charge: Mr K. Warne

Impact is a name that represents the Christian Union of Bishops. The society meets every Wednesday Open Period in the library to discuss different elements of Christianity: Jesus and His role in our lives; to help out less-privileged people; worship God, and listen to guest speakers — whilst enjoying quality coffee and biscuits! As members of Impact we strive to find out more about God and make a difference in the school and our community in His name, and have fun whilst doing so! A committee runs the society and organises each session.

Impact has blossomed this year from having a small and sporadic membership, into a group of friends with a real sense of fellowship. We've enjoyed a range of discussions and speakers, a guest appearance from the SUIS, and have many more projects lined up for the year. We make sandwiches once a month to support the work started by the Interact Society in contributing in a small way to a local primary school. This is an attempt to demonstrate practical love, just as Christ has loved us.

Last year we hosted the Impact Café in the library, which provided food and a welcoming experience of God – this turned out to be quite a success and was popular among many Bishops boys - even if only for the food!

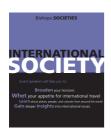
Also, nearing the end of last year, Impact invited several schools to meet at Bishops for a fun social evening with pizza and music, where many students could meet up together and chat about different aspects of life as a follower of Jesus. The dayboy dining hall provided a suitable location for the students to chill, chat, eat and fill a fun quiz. The meeting was a great success as we enjoyed a message of celebration and a moving testimony from staff member, Mr Peter Westwood.

The SUIS (Scripture Union of Independent Schools) team joined us last week and provided some powerful worship and an inspirational talk that spurred a renewed interest for many of the boys about Christianity and our daily walk with Jesus.

Herschel has invited the Impact members to join their meeting this week and in fact, has asked us to share something with them! We are excited for this as it is our first inter-school event apart from the Worship held at the end of last year.

Impact has enjoyed a real sense of energy and all round general vibe this year and we are looking forward to the rest of the year with some great plans for events ahead. These include: becoming more involved with the Christian Unions of other schools, another Impact Café, extending our community outreach and developing our worship team.

Nic Cullinan, Sean Voss and Daniel Tate



INTERNATIONAL

Teacher-in-charge: Mr P. Court Pupil Leader: Rhys Farrell

We had three guest speakers at our second meeting in term 3 of 2013! The theme of the evening was 'The Gap Year'. Jenny Wells, who matriculated from St Cyprian's in 2012, gave an enthusiastic presentation about her experience of teaching English in Thailand.

She did the TESOL course in Thailand and then spent eight very rewarding and adventurous months teaching and travelling. Mr. Darren Osborn (intern teacher) has taken several 'gap years' so far in his life and he told us about winter working programmes in the United States as well as Camp America opportunities. Michael Weaver (OD) spent a year stooging at Epsom College in England and gave an entertaining and convincing talk about the merits of taking a gap year.

Our last meeting of 2013 had a nautical theme. Katherine Spindler (staff) told us all about her experiences of working on the Mercy ships (Anastasis and Africa Mercy). She spent a year and a half teaching on these ships as they carried out humanitarian operations in Ghana, Liberia and Sierra Leone. We were inspired by the example Katherine set of living the Christian life humbly and courageously. She shared the following quote by Ravi Zachariasat the end of her talk: "Accomplishment and dream careers do not necessarily lead to happiness. Making it to number one really means knowing where God wants you and serving Him there with your best efforts. The goal, then, is to find the threads God has in place for you and follow His plan for you with excellence." On a completely different note Gerry Noel (staff) regaled us with his adventures of looking for work and working on yachts of the rich and famous in the Mediterranean Sea! Gerry's positive attitude and zest for life helped him through the highs and lows of the life of a deckhand.

At our first meeting in 2014, Dr Will Bolus (OD) spoke about his 'journey' in climbing Aconcagua. He told us about his physical and mental preparation for the climb and showed us wonderful pictures of his ascent and descent on the mountain. Over and above this Will shared the life lessons he learnt through his experience and left us with a very inspiring message to live life to the full.

Phil Court

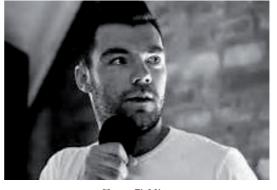


LINGUA FRANCA

Teacher-in-Charge: Dr P. Murray Chairpersons: Graham Turnbull

We were most privileged to have as our guest speaker at the first of the term's meetings,

Mr Shaun Fickling. Mr Fickling, a member of the Founders House staff at the time, gave a presentation of his life as a Master's student studying Mechatronics/Biomedical Engineering at UCT and at the same time playing an important role in student



Shaun Fickling

administration and politics. But it is as a stand-up comedian that he was invited, and this is probably what he will best be remembered for by the gathering. Shaun carefully described the life and times of a person wearing two hats, that of the student and that of the comedian. The much awaited moment came when he kicked in with his performance and soon had the members roaring with laughter. It was clear this gifted person knew how to turn his gifts into a way that could help fund his studies, at the same time having a great deal of fun. It was a great privilege to have him address us. Unfortunately at the time of going to press the second meeting has not been held as this was scheduled for later in the term, but details will be featured in the September edition.

Paul Murray



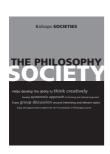
TEN CLUB

Teacher-in Charge: Mr V. Wood Chairperson: Nic Cullinan

Rhys Farrell gave the first speech of the Ten Club this year on the topic of "Nature or Nurture" in which he examined what caused athletes from particular areas of Africa to outperform athletes from the rest of the world in both the sprints (West Africa) and middle distance (Kenya) disciplines. It was perhaps of some consolation to the audience that genetic makeup has been found to be the overriding factor that explains their superior

performance. Richard Freund followed soon after with a fascinating talk on how technology has and will continue to affect our jobs. The talk gave birth to a heated discussion which took a sharp turn towards the possibility of an extreme existential crisis. The year promises to bring many more fascinating presentations and discussions. The club looks forward to being addressed by Daniel Mesham and Pule Nkopane at the next meeting.

Vernon Wood



PHILOSOPHY

Teacher-in-Charge: Mrs C. Douglas

Chairperson: Pule Nkopane

The Bishops Philosophy Society meets twice a term and encourages a dialogue of lively conversation and profound internal examination. Meetings are organised by the Philosophy Society Committee which this year consists of 8 boys who volunteer to organise a meeting. Committee members have the option of presenting a topic themselves or inviting a guest speaker to do so. The year started with an extremely well-attended

insightful discussion on 'The Advertising of Ethics' led by UCT Professor, Dr Greg Fried, who lectures both philosophy and business ethics. For an intriguing hour and a half an intelligent group of eager boys debated what constitutes ethical advertising. Many prior preconceptions failed to withstand the wisdom of Dr Fried and the perceptive philosophy society members!

Pule Nkopane







SPORT

BASKETBALL

We've kicked off the season with an amazing start by being undefeated. Last year, in Term 4, we managed to conquer all of our opponents, except for a strong Wynberg Boys'. Unfortunately, the Bishops vs Wynberg game was rained out in the last quarter and we were unable to finish the game. This term is giving way to be an incredible season with a recent victory, 33-32, against SACS. The team has been training hard and is very excited to continue its winning streak. We have 3 age groups playing: U19, U16 and U14. We hope this season will continue to be prosperous under the guidance of Mr Gibbon (T-i-C Basketball), Khanye Siyengo (Coach), Makumba Chiti (Captain) and Timothy Kuhn (Vice-Captain). This year we will attend the Kearsney Stayers ISSASA tournament again and fly the flag for Bishops.

Timothy Kuhn

CANOEING

2013 was a fantastic year for the thriving Bishops Canoe Club. There was a major spike in the number of members and it was great to see an overflowing bus packed with excited beginners every week during the summer months as they came to try out the sport. The year started with Murray Walters and Luke Rockey teaming up to compete in the 'Dusi Canoe Marathon in February. This iconic 125km endurance adventure takes place over three days between Pietermaritzburg and Durban and involves a mixture of running and paddling through the valleys and rapids that challenge competitors throughout this event. The boys were happy to finish the race in a time of 13½ hours and they can now add another 'Dusi medal to their growing collection. In October, Murray and Luke teamed up again to take on the Hansa Fish River Canoe Marathon which took place in the Eastern Cape. The Fish is a two-day 85km race which features some of the biggest rapids in the country. The boys were ecstatic to make it down the river with no swims and even managed to shoot the notorious 'Keith's Flyover' rapid cleanly – less than 20% of the field attempted this rapid! The Bishops Canoe Club took a greater interest in Surf ski ocean paddling to add to the river and flatwater marathon racing with Murray Walters completing the 50km Cape Point Challenge between Scarborough and Fish Hoek during the December holidays. Nikki and Dawid Mocke at the Surf ski school in Fish Hoek then, very kindly, provided equipment to show 15 members of the club how to paddle in the waves and swells out at sea. Murray then flew to Durban in March to take part in the SA Schools Surf ski Champs. Overall 2013 was a pivotal year for the Club and the rapidly-expanding member base is a very positive sign for the future.

The year also saw the end of the tenure of Murray Walters as the Canoeing Captain and goodbyes to the matric group who had formed the core base of the club for the past 3 years. The reins have now been handed over to James Van Niekerk. A huge thank you must go to Teacherin-Charge, Mr Gary Coombe, assisted by Mr Burgert Maree, for their support of the club and for transporting and aiding the boys throughout the year.

Murray Walters

CRICKET

It is our vision to establish Bishops as the most sought after independent cricketing school in South Africa. We plan to do this by building the Bishops Cricket brand into everything we do!

The Steffan Coutts-Trotter Indoor Cricket Centre (SCTICC) adjacent to the Frank Reid Oval is, without a shadow of a doubt, the hub of Bishops Cricket. The facilities available are world class and it wasn't a surprise at all that the Cape Cobras chose to do their pre-season training in the SCTICC. The Centre is open to all current Bishops boys and I would like to encourage all young cricketers to make use of this fantastic opportunity. Kindly contact Neil Carter, our resident pro, at ncarter@bishops.org.za for more info.



Neil Carter and the boys from Heathfield Primary

Thanks to Paul Burton (OD) and his team, the Bishops Cricket Golf day was very successful. All proceeds will be put to good use and will be used to benefit all the cricketers in the school. Our latest project is to excavate the bowler landing areas at all of our 20 cricket nets and replace the grass with a synthetic (bowler friendly) surface similar to the one in use in the SCTICC. This will not only save money over the long run but also instil confidence in the bowlers as they do not have to worry about the front foot landing area being worn-out and dangerous.

Staying true to our vision of assisting those less fortunate than

ourselves we donated more cricket equipment to Tygerberg CC in Ravensmead and Forest Heights in Blackheath. Then through a charity called "sport for kids" we invited Heathfield Primary to attend three coaching sessions in the SCTICC with Neil Carter.

The 2013 season ended with a very special moment for our 2013 captain, Daniel Russell, as he played his 100th game for the 1st XI against Rondebosch in November. Thank you Daniel for serving your school with pride, passion and integrity!

The 2014 Cricket season kicked off with the inaugural Bishops Cricket Festival. The festival ran over

four days and involved five South African schools and three Australian teams. Teams included Michaelhouse, Hilton, Kearsney, Rondebosch Boys, Churchie (Brisbane), Brisbane Boys College (Brisbane) as well as Hale (Perth). This prestigious festival would not have been possible without the financial support of Coronation Fund Managers, our anchor sponsor.

Late in February the 1st XI will leave for St Albans in Pretoria where they will participate in the annual Independent Schools Cricket Festival. We wish them all the best.

Willem H. Steyn



2014 Bishops Cricket Festival: five retired International cricketers graced us with their presence: (l-r) Neil Johnstone (Zimbabwe, Coach of Hilton); Kim Hughes (Australian Captain, Coach of Hale); Gary Kirsten (Proteas, Guest Speaker); Ian Greig (England, Coach of Churchie); Neil Carter (Scotland, Bishops Cricket Pro).

ROWING

Bishops Results

	SACS and PGRC Regatta	RBHS Regatta	Somerset College Regatta WC Champs	VLC Regatta in Johannesburg (Sprints)
Date	18 January	25 January	9 February	25-26 January
U14 1X		Winner		
U14 2x		Winner		
U14A 4X		Winner		
U14B 4X		Winner		
U14A 8+	Winner		Winner (Manca)	
U15 1x	Winner	At VLC	,	Winner
U15A 4X+		At VLC	Winner (Pienaar)	Second
U15B 4X		At VLC		Winner
U15A 8X+		At VLC	Winner (Baird)	Winner
U16A 2-/2X	Winner	Winner	Winner (Mewett)	
U16A 4X+	Winner	Winner	Winner (Faure)	
U16A 8+	Winner	Winner	Winner (Faure)	
U19 1st 2-	Winner	Winner	Winner (Barnard)	
U19 1st 4+	Winner	Winner	Winner (Barnard)	
U19 1st 8+	Second		Winner (Barnard)	



Bishops u16 rowing team

Since our last rowing update, so much has happened in the interim. Five regattas and the January training camp have kept our boys very busy. I would like to extend a warm welcome to our U14 boys who, by all accounts, are an enthusiastic group of lads who will serve the sport well over the next five years.

Misverstand Regatta on 2 November 2013: what a glorious summer's day! Our boys acquitted themselves well in this annual 8km Heads Race on the Misverstand Dam of

the Berg River. Bishops U16 came first in their age group. The gravel road to Club Elani rattled a few bones though. Thanks to the parents who came out and fed our boys well.

The January camp in its staggered format proved a success. U14 boys and Open boys together,

allowed the new boys to acquaint themselves with all the basics of rowing under the guidance of our coaches, and the Open boys acted as great role models. The U15 and U16 boys attended for the second part of the camp, held at Nerina Guest Farm in Robertson. An additional and unexpected challenge was the high level of the Breede River after the early January storms, but despite this, training and seat boat racing continued and crew selections for the first part of the season were finalised.

The first three local regattas at Elgin helped us assess our strengths within the club and laid down a



SACS Regatta: 1st 4+ with Sam Wells, Head Coach, and the 1st 4+ Trophy!

marker to the other Western Cape rowing schools about our growing strength as a club. Results from these three local regattas are laid out in the table. Of particular note is the fact that at the Somerset College Regatta the Bishops Octopul and Eights boats won in all age groups. We believe this to be 'a first' in this boat size!

Our U15 boys attended the VLC (Victoria Lake Club) Sprints Regatta in Germiston, Johannesburg on the weekend of the 25 January. Their results were outstanding and gave them a good idea about rowing at altitude and an opportunity to assess their strength against our more-favoured northern cousins. Their results below augur well for the SA Champs to be held at the beginning of March.

The acquisition of new elite boats (VIII, coxed four, and 2 pairs), and a new light-weight trailer, an increase in membership and of course the tireless dedication of Mr Sam Wells and his coaching team make all of us quietly optimistic about our chances of medalling at the Buffalo Regatta and The SA Champs. Good luck to all the boys selected for the various teams.

Yaasien Kerbelker

SHOOTING

With the significant stress upon athletics during the first half of the first term, the shooting squad, under its Captain, Benson Joubert, and his ever dependable Deputy, Chris Lea, has to date (of this magazine's publishing) been fully occupied in this very limited time space so far available for the sport, by introducing numerous new members to shooting. There clearly are some promising shottists amongst this group although Benson and Chris still top the averages. But, amongst those demonstrating they could be due for higher honours are Theuns Kuhn, Joshua Van Breda, Andre Truter and Joshua McKirby. A fuller report on shooting will be possible during a later edition of the Diocesan College magazine.

Rodney Warwick

WATER POLO

Bishops Water polo had a fantastic 2013 that saw some exciting developments and changes. We are fully subscribed at the College and water polo remains a very popular option at the Prep. A programme and specific outcomes for each age-group from U9 upwards was developed in 2013 and has been distributed to our coaches with the aim of ensuring boys are taught specific skills at each stage of their water polo careers. In order for the above structures to be implemented successfully, we needed to develop our own coaches and managers. We now have the benefit of working closely with Dasch Barber (OD and top South African referee) to ensure that our coaches and students have the best opportunity to develop their refereeing skills and we held our first clinic at the start of February. The heating of the Bishops Pool in 2013 was significant, as it gave us a real chance to compete at the top level of the game. We made full use of this facility for pre-season training and tournament preparation in the build up to the 4th term in 2013 and will certainly look to benefit from it in 2014. Our water polo boys have had some outstanding results across the age-groups in 2013 and 2014. We had over 25 boys representing Western Province at the SA Schools Tournament in December 2013 and had a South African representative in Max Herberstein (2014 u14A coach). We are looking forward to a successful 2014 of water polo!

Fiona Mallett



R200 Gift Voucher for the School Shop for all bookings made from March - May!

25% of the proceeds of the business go to Charity (through Bishops).

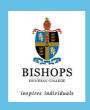
Contact us for Club Med, Beachcomber, Contiki, and ALL other leisure travel requirements.

Please give us a try! We are very conveniently situated on the College premises - your business would be greatly appreciated.

Karen Hoard

Senior Travel Consultant

§ www.facebook.com/surebishops • E: karen@suregiltedge.com M: +27(0)79 697 1636 • T: +27 (0)21 685 0560 • F: +27(0)86 585 3617



BISHOPS PREP















CONTENTS

PREPARATORY NEWS

PRIZE GIVING 2013: HEADMASTER'S REPORT PRIZE GIVING 2013: PRIZE LIST HEADMASTER'S SPEECH -LEAVER'S DINNER VALETE 2013 AND SALVETE 2014

PREPARATORY SPORT

	ATHLETICS	
38	CRICKET	
11	SWIMMING	
	TENNIS	67
14	WATER POLO	67



PRIZEGIVING 2013:

HEADMASTER'S REPORT



Chairman of Council, Mike Bosman, Principal, Guy Pearson, special guests, parents, staff and boys.

Thank you for joining us today as we celebrate the 2013 academic year. At the start of the year we welcomed our new Principal, Guy Pearson, and his wife, Maree. Guy is an experienced Head of schools and we have enjoyed the benefit of this experience. I have really enjoyed working with him and appreciated his understanding of and support for the Prep and Pre-Prep, with

Greg Brown regular visits, attendance at assemblies and other events. Now we just have to get him to forget about the Sharks and punt for the Stormers.

Sean King joined us in a new position of Business Manager. From a fully commercial background transferring to a school cannot be easy, particularly Bishops, with three schools in one and all this means for the accounts department. But he definitely is up for the challenge and is already proving to be a huge asset to the organisation. He also has a sense of humour which I think is important for a chartered accountant.

At the start of the year Heather Mills and Leanne Hamman joined us in Grades 2 and 3 respectively and Thami Siko in the Prep Xhosa Department. They have all thrown themselves into the life of the school and have already brought their own unique contribution to bear in their areas of involvement.

Hopefully the weekly newsletters keep you apprised of the school's events and the many and varied achievements of our boys in so many areas so I am not going to recount all of these now.

But I do want to mention the results we received last week from the Living Maths Olympiad. 441 schools participated nationally and a total of 159 306 pupils wrote this Olympiad. Our results were excellent; to highlight a few: from Grades 3-7 we had four 3rd pairs in South Africa, three 2nd pairs and three 1st pairs nationally. Brandon Snider was placed 3rd nationally at Grade 8 level and 1st in South Africa at Grade 7 level. The Pre-Prep also did exceptionally well from Grades R-2 with 9 boys achieving 3rd place and 4 boys 2nd places in South Africa.

Staying with the Pre-Prep, their production of Aladdin in the 3rd term was truly outstanding. Not only did they have 144 Grade 1s and 2s on the stage in a huge range of costumes, they all concentrated and poured their hearts into their characters whether in the chorus or in lead roles. It was truly hard to believe that this was a Pre-Prep production.

With a full-time music teacher at the Pre-Prep, this area of the school has also started to grow exponentially and the Pre-Prep's music concert two weeks ago showcased an unprecedented number of participants.

A very exciting project this year was the Jagger Hall upgrade with a new after-care and properly appointed multi-purpose annexe. We enjoyed assemblies outside for nearly five months and I think the Principal was beginning to wonder whether we actually had a hall. But the Evergreen residents thoroughly enjoyed the early morning hymn singing. In the six months since its re-opening, it has already improved our assemblies and concerts and functions. Our Parents' Association contributed

towards the finishes in the new Annexe and I want to thank the Committee, under Thandi Moyo's leadership, for how much they have contributed to school life this year, both in providing opportunities for our community to come together and in material terms.

An ongoing project is our research on the use of iPads in teaching and learning. This is very much a work in progress with some experimenting in classes with boys bringing a range of their own devices to school. What is clear is that portable devices will in all likelihood become part of our educational process at the Prep. We are taking it reasonably slowly, though, to ensure that we use them for the right reasons; ensuring that they will indeed add value sufficient to need them.

I am often asked by prospective parents what the features are that I think separate us from other schools or make us unique. There is no glib answer as we are surrounded by excellent schools in Cape Town. But I do then mention the Chapel as the centre of the school, the House system and the all-round education we offer amongst others. If one wants a purely academic education one should not come to Bishops; while academics are the largest part of our core programme and occupy naturally the biggest single time slot in the school week, the extra-mural programme, sporting and cultural, music and art within the school day, spiritual life, the values we teach, are all a crucial part of our education. Our aim at the Prep is for boys to expose themselves to as much as possible: over and above classroom work, on the sports field, in the swimming pool, the choir, Early Act, chess, Mustard Seed, and so on. So a huge number of boys learn one or more music instruments, play two sports a season. They are busy and excited at many levels. Competitiveness and achieving excellence are important and natural amongst boys but participation is just as important.

This view was reinforced in a letter I read a while ago by my former Latin and History teacher, now Headmaster of Wynberg Boys' High, Keith Richardson (OD), that he wrote to the Wynberg parents. The theme was preparing boys to be Renaissance men: men who are able to embrace the different aspects of life; appreciating the best that society has to offer in many fields, not just that in which he excels. He quotes from what is considered one of the best books on sport ever written, "Beyond a Boundary" by the West Indian writer C L R James. James poses the question: "What knows he of cricket who only cricket knows?"

A boy might not be good at cricket, but plays it and develops a lifelong respect and knowledge of the game; he might not play music but he would have attended five years of weekly music concerts and learnt to respect those who do, as well as appreciate musical achievement and musicality. The skills you develop or the knowledge you gain in areas such as these are, I believe, what enrich you and this enrichment improves your capacity in human relations, management, leadership and adult life. One learns so much more in these than just the skills of a sport or instrument.

So we encourage boys not to specialise early. The world demands specialisation more and more and this has increased with the professionalism of an area such as sport. But school is really the place to experience as much as possible. The physical, emotional and team skills in cricket and water polo overlap but are also very different. What an experience for a boy to play both and learn so much even though he excels in one more than the other. I am really disappointed when I hear that a family wants their son to play no winter sport so that he can practise his summer sport all year round. What does he learn from specialising so early?

We believe that the more experiences and exposure a boy has in what the school offers, the better

he will be in the area in which he later excels.

As James says, "What knows he of cricket who only cricket knows?"

And I think events such as our Eisteddfod, Inter-House Singing and an Expo featuring Art, Science & Technology emphasise the levels of involvement we encourage here: every boy sings for his House regardless of talent; every boy has work displayed and takes part in the Expo.

We say farewell today to Andrew Caldwell and Lindy Brien in Grade 6 and 2 respectively. Both have made important contributions to the life of the school and we are sorry that they leave us after only four years at Bishops. But we wish them well; Lindi to start a family, and Andrew to take up a post at St John's College in Gauteng.

Well done to the Grade 7 class of 2013 – it has been very enjoyable and rewarding working with you. You have really thrown yourself into everything the school offers so we had many contenders for the prizes to be handed out shortly. Thank you for the gift of a clock that you presented to the school at your Leavers' Dinner on Saturday night. It will have pride of place in Jagger Hall.

I want to congratulate this year's Heads of Houses:

Okuhle Minyi (Bramley), Tim Sharples (Brooke), Liam Gordon-Turner (Charlton) and Michael Wilson-Trollip (Van der Bijl) as well as their Deputies on a good year. Tim Sharples as Head Boy has lead with humility, courage and by excellent example. Well done, Tim, you have been a fine Head Boy.

Thank you to all of you for your support for Bishops: parents, staff (academic, admin and support) and boys. Together you make Bishops what it is. Particular thanks to Rob Riches, Chris Groom and Noell Andrews as well as my wife, Lynne, and my PA, Alison, for their personal support for me. It is a privilege to work here.

Greg Brown

2014 LEADERSHIP POSITIONS		
BRAMLEY	Head of House	Nicolas Cattell
	Deputy Head of House	Euan Musselwhite
	Deputy Head of House	James Howard
BROOKE	Head of House	Wesley Holtmann
	Deputy Head of House	Liam Foxcroft
	Deputy Head of House	Ross Hyne
CHARLTON	Head of House	Tom Liefeldt
	Deputy Head of House	Ryan Campbell
	Deputy Head of House	Sam Elliott
VAN DER BIJL	Head of House	Murray Gordon
	Deputy Head of House	Michael van der Merwe
	Deputy Head of House	James Koster
HEAD BOY		Murray Gordon

Prizegiving 2013

PRIZE LIST 2013

GRADE 4	Class Prize:	4J	Matthew Tripe
		4G	Daniel Holgate
		4L	Schyler van der Westhuizen
Second	in Class Prize:	4J	Aidin Nortje
			Christopher Scheepers
		4G	Zain Dawood
		4L	Bruce Campbell
GRADE 5	Class Prize:	5G	Anton Coutts-Trotter
		5D	Jock Buchanan
		5S	Jonathan Mopp
Second	in Class Prize:	5G	Ben Cheminais
		5D	Maximillian Wolfson
		5S	Sebastian Allison
GRADE 6	Class Prize:	6A	Wesley Holtmann
		6C	Liam Foxcroft
		6F	Euan Musselwhite
Second	in Class Prize:	6A	Jonathan Bird
		6C	Francois Breytenbach
		6F	Thomas Liefeldt
GRADE 7	Class Prize:	7C	Timothy Sharples
		7M	Brandon Snider
		7T	Jonathan Greyling
Second	in Class Prize:	7C	Michael Wilson-Trollip
		7M	Christopher Kotze
		7T	Nivar Rajoo
	HIPS TO COLLEG	E:	D. I. C. I
Bishops Sch	-		Brandon Snider
English Scho	_		Joshua Mol
Science Scho			Christopher Kotze
General Sch			Okuhle Minyi
Music Schol	arship		Michael Wilson-Trollip

	:
ENGLISH: The Marjorie Blinkhorn Prize:	Joshua Mol
MATHEMATICS:	Brandon Snider
SCIENCE:	Christopher Kotze
AFRIKAANS:	Jonathan Greyling
XHOSA:	Okuhle Minyi
SOCIAL SCIENCES:	Brandon Snider
GENERAL KNOWLEDGE: Senior:	Okuhle Minyi
Junior:	Maximillian Wolfson
ADT C 1 2	TI I IZ I
ART: Grade 3 Grade 4	Thando Kumalo Max Rebe
Grade 5	
Grade 6	David Boyes Tristan Turner
Grade 7	
Grade /	Ryan Labberte / Ryan Solomons
EMS:	Michael Wilson-Trollip
ENVIO.	Whenaci Whson-Tromp
COMPUTERS: Senior:	Ben Rubin
Intermediate:	Robert Butler
	Troport Budor
DESIGN TECHNOLOGY: Grade 3:	Dieter Karlein
Grade 4:	Bruce Campbell
Grade 5:	-
Grade 6:	,
Grade 7:	Christopher Kotze
Gertrude Peters Essay Prize:	Brandon Snider
Creative Writing Prize:	Timothy Sharpes
Masey Environmental Prize:	Christopher Kotze
Doug Clarke Reading Trophy:	Jonathan Pletts
Heather Donnelly Trophy for Public Speaking:	Joshua Mol

MUSIC

Piano: Senior: Michael Wilson-Trollip

Junior: Leo Gevisser

String: Senior: Alex Rodinis / Kamal Sacranie

Junior: Leo Gevisser

Guitar:

Woodwind: Senior: Michael Wilson-Trollip

Junior: Joshua Lapid

Brass: Senior: Scott Jeffery

Junior: Matthew Pettit

Drums:

Vocal: Senior: Kamal Sacranie

Michael Wilson-Trollip

Jonathan Greyling

Hugo Janssens

Wind Band: Scott Jeffery

Choir: Michael Wilson-Trollip

Marimba Band: Christopher Kotze

Performer's Prize: Leo Gevisser

Bishops Prep Music Prize: Michael Wilson-Trollip

Service to Music: Michael Wilson-Trollip

SPORT

Service to Cricket:

Cricket Cup:

Brad Gornall Rugby Cup:

Alexander Castle

Jonathan Bird

Jordan Meyer

Hockey Cup:James PriceWater polo Cup:Robert Young

Headmaster's Award Okuhle Miniy

Sheilah Wolfe Prize for Chivalry

Timothy Sharpe
Michael Wilson-Trollip

All-Rounder's Award Timothy Sharples

Craig Brown Memorial Trophy Daniel Holgate

G D Charlton Prize for Sport Brandon Snider

Pieter van der Bijl Prize for Excellence Michael Wilson-Trollip

HEADMASTER'S AWARD: Okuhle Minyi For leadership and commitment to the school. Okuhle has displayed admirable and very capable leaderships as vice-captain of the Cricket 1st XI, Head of Bramley House and Chairman of the Junior Students Council. He has participated in two winter sports as well as chess, choir and marimbas. In addition, he has won a General Scholarship to college. He has led by example, intelligently and passionately.

SHEILAH WOLFE Prize for Chivalry: **Timothy Sharples** and **Michael Wilson -Trollip CRAIG BROWN MEMORIAL TROPHY**: Today this award is presented to a boy for his uplifting positivity and courage in the face of adversity and inspiring others through his strong set of values. This award goes to **Daniel Holgate**

ALL-ROUNDER'S AWARD: The recipient of this award is **Timothy Sharples**. Tim achieved a 90% year aggregate, played 1st team cricket, rugby, and hockey. He represented the school in Athletics. He played in the Marimba band and was a member of the Choir. He was Head boy, Head of Brooke House, a member of the Junior Students Council. He took part in the Inter-house debating and was master of ceremonies at the Grade 7 leavers' dinner.

G D CHARLTON PRIZE FOR SPORT: Goes to **Brandon Snider**. He has represented the school at first team level in rugby, cricket, water polo, swimming, x-country and squash. He was captain of Squash this year. He was also selected for the Western Province A Squash team and received his provincial colours. At the National squash tournament in July he was ranked no 2 in South Africa.

PIETER VAN DER BIJL PRIZE FOR EXCELLENCE: Is awarded to **Michael Wilson -Trollip** for his outstanding achievements in Music. He received distinctions in the piano at Grade 6 level, the oboe at Grade 5 level and voice Grade 4 level. He has passed his theory at Grade 5 level. He received diplomas in the Cape Town Eisteddfod and two silver medals at the Afrikaans Eisteddfod. He participated in the SAMRO National music competition. He is a leading member of the Windband. He was also awarded the Music scholarship to the College for 2014.

LEAVERS' DINNER

Welcome to all parents, staff and their partners, special guests, Father Terry and Rosemary, Vernon and Betty Ann Wood. Apologies from Guy Pearson who is in Johannesburg for the Rhodes National Scholarship interviews.

A special welcome to our boys, the Grades 7s of 2013, now the 2013 leavers, almost. On the table is your leavers' tie; specially designed to wear forever (grown up, not a Prep tie in style or design) and able to be worn at College on Fridays. I want to thank your parents under Jill Kotze's leadership for all the work done over many months in large and small ways to decorate and prepare this evening in all its facets. Thanks too to Lynne Adelbert for all her work preparing and assisting our speakers tonight as well as Sandee Clapperton for the singing we will hear later.

To say something about the boys, I want to start by mentioning your leadership. Well done to the Heads of House: Okuhle Minyi, Tim Sharples, Michael Wilson-Trollip and Liam Gordon-Turner and your Deputies. You have led well. Tim Sharples has been a very special Head Boy, leading uniquely and from within. This is best borne out by what Mr Louw recounted to me yesterday regarding his Brooke Grade 6 leadership camp. Giving the Grade 6s examples of different leaders and asking them to comment on how they led, time and time again they came back to Tim, their Head of House, as an example of an inspiring leadership quality. This is quite something. And the staff have seen this too — Tim is humble, caring (in fact, so caring that at the start of the rugby season he would stop to check that the object of one of his phenomenal tackles was okay — too caring for a rugby player!) and possessed of

a quiet certainty and courage. He can stand up to his peers and does so when necessary, quietly and clearly. Well done, Tim, you have been a fine Head Boy. Our boys voted for the Williamson Trophy this week – the trophy for the best fellowship shown in the grade - and it goes to Tim Sharples.

The Student Council has been a very strong one this year with Secretary Solomons keeping the business of the council and Chairman Minyi (not Mao) chairing meetings very effectively and maturely. I have thoroughly enjoyed our Monday meeting (as did Mr Riches while I was away) and I know I am something of a killjoy, but the rest of the classrooms will get fans next year, there will be a Pyjama Day and this Leavers' Tie is why I didn't want a Grade 7 tie. The nine of you have done very well and worked hard – well done.

As you can see, those in leadership positions have been strong. And I feel that you boys have affirmed something in the leaders we have appointed or you have elected (as in the Council). Similarly I think Tim and the others have also represented something in the grade because it is a strong grade. It is easy to make life difficult for leaders who are your peers but I think you have allowed them to be good and effective which is to all your credit.

As I said, you are a strong group of boys, bright, enthusiastic, sharp, and talented and we have seen this in your results, your spirit, and the way in which you have thrown yourself into school life. As an example, 50 of you played at the Annual Leavers' Concert last week — a very large proportion and that does not include those in the Marimba band and Choir that are not solo musicians. It goes right across the school's activities and we saw it in Guys & Dolls last year. Although a few of you did get a bit confused: Saturday detention is not an extra-mural, so I don't know why you ended up there so often. A few memories of boys that come to mind are:

- Stuart Vine belatedly discovering his strength and charging down the touch line in the 3rd term for the 1st Rugby Team;
- Geoffrey Border arriving from Bahrain in Grade 4 with little interest in sport and becoming a skipping champion and now a happy U13 rugby player;
- Hector Orrell my first meeting with Hector was discovering him scaling the street sign pole at the corner of Fir and Erin Roads on the way to Chapel in Grade 3;
- Matthew van Westenbrugge and that hair!
- Your Grade 7 tour and Kamal Sacranie singing at Hillcrest Primary in an enormous sports centre to well over 1 000 pupils.
- Keelan Vanmali spinning the cello at the Leavers' Concert;
- Matthew Klingenberg, Amo Mothibi and the incorrigible Freddie Spencer dancing with Janet, the cleaning lady, at the Bishops Got Talent contest, and then Nimba exploding onto the stage.

You have been great to work with – ready for College but not yet condescending about Prep, but rather draining every last drop of Prep life – and we respect that.

There is no doubt that you are enjoying a very privileged education. Being something of an antiquarian I went back to the 1913 and 1963 magazines to see life at Bishops 100 and 50 years ago respectively.

The Bishops of 1913 was a very different place. Founders House, School House, the Brooke Chapel, the Old Gym (new then), the Lodge as you come in and part of the Principal's House were there but little else. Boys lived in Founders and had lessons in School House – from age nine to University level. There was no Prep school at all let alone any thought of a Prep. Many of the young men who would die

in the 1st World War over the next five years and for whom the Memorial Chapel would be built, were at school blissfully unaware of what the future held for them. And look at the campus now; the Prep school, new buildings going up at Woodlands. There has been so much development that we enjoy today.

Jump forward to 1963. I was 3 years old and the Prep now had a section in the Magazine: about 4 pages then. Pieter van der Bijl was Senior Master, a legendary cricketer, war veteran and school master, he wrote most of the short reports. Out of the four pages: $\frac{1}{2}$ a page was devoted to the school projector which had just "come to the end of its life". It was carefully explained how important the films were in the life of the school; even though there were teachers still saying that "such new-fangled rubbish" makes no difference to modern education. 110 16mm films and 50 strip films had been shown to various classes and a number of movies on Saturday nights too.

Compare this to now – every classroom is networked, every Prep classroom has a Smartboard, College boys have their own laptops, as will you from June next year, teachers are working with iPads and doing projects in classrooms with portable devices that you have brought with you. The pace and level has increased enormously. In two years' time the whole prep campus will have WiFi access.

Life with the film projector in the 1960s was also good though and many say that we have lost some qualities of life with technological progress. But there is no going back. Life without internet is unimaginable now!

As I said, we work and learn in a very privileged environment and there is much that Bishops offers that is excellent. And you boys will aspire to excellence in whatever way you can. There is a proliferation of books on excellence and greatness; much of it is about commerce or sport or artistic talent. What makes a company or organisation an excellent one? When can a person be called excellent? When is a performance or achievement excellent?

Excellence is mostly thought of in comparative terms: marks over 80% or 90%, distinctions in competitions, companies with the highest market share or best return on investment. So competition is everything, one has to win or be in the top group. And competition is good: it drives performance, often leading to innovation and it finds the new and the ground-breaking. And in a global world, world standards apply more and more for a definition of excellence.

An article by Piet Naude, Deputy Vice-Chancellor of the Nelson Mandela Metropolitan University, on the question of excellence, talks about what is even more interesting to us and a school's core business, I think: PERSONAL EXCELLENCE. What is personal excellence? As he writes, "you can be voted best CEO or be among the Forbes list of richest people or come first in your class or be recognised as a world class athlete" but none of these means you are personally excellent.

Aristotle, the Greek philosopher, taught us that excellence has to do with growing habits of virtue: firstly, becoming potentially who we are. Using our talents and realising our potential. So for some boys 60% is an excellent result and others 90%. Some will overcome all odds and be entry level managers while others will rise quickly and strongly to be heads of corporations.

The other part of Aristotle's philosophy linked excellence with character. What effect do we have on others around us? Is it positive or negative? Do you care and serve and build others up? Ultimately when people say, "He's a good guy" that's what they mean. That's the type of person he is.

Piet Naude suggests to have both is ideal. The one linked to outward success and being the best you can be, and the other to who you are, the type of man you are.

The MITRE represents the character we want for each of you: manners, integrity, tolerance, respect, and empathy. That's our most important wish for you; that you develop this sort of character as you grow into men. May everyone be able to say of each of you – "He's really a good, decent guy."

I wish you all well. May your high school years be exciting and vibrant. We look forward to hearing about what you do and where you go.

May God always hold you in the palm of His hand and may you never forget that His unconditional love is always there. Thank you.

Greg Brown

VALETE 2013

Brooks, Finlay Frangoudis, Gabriel Hamilton-Barr, Jack Storm Jaga, Rish

Jaga, Rish Knight, Findlay Marriott-Watson, Storm Ngcwangu, Uzoma Prins, Karl Rodini, Thandile Sakota, Filip Taylor, Joshua Thomas, Forest Vosloo, Jagger Whitfield, Matthew

SALVETE 2014

Grade R Antoni, Luke Aspinall, Odin K Bacher, Kai Baptista-Horne, Jack R Beach, Alexander Bey, Sam N Bursey, Daniel Cedras, Camden Chang, Hong-Jhen Chuter, Campbell I Cobbledick, Leo Coleman, Noah Cowan, Leo Craig, Connor Crookes, Samuel Ddamulira, Clive-Joel De Waal, James A Dorrington, Nicholas I Finch, Murray B Freddy, Vanchesco D

Ganyeka, Rohan

Gordon, James C

Hacking, Liam H

Govan, Ketan

Haller, Matthew Heyneke, Daniel Hofmeyr, Luke Horstmann, Riley Howie, Oliver Hughes, Henry Huntingford, Joshua Jack, Rhys Samuel Joubert, Jem Joubert, Cameron D Khan, Shazad Kilkenny, James Lanning, Joseph Leck, Matthew Levy, Reza Lind, Gabriel Mafunda, Michael Michaletos, Lukas Mihalik, Daniel P Mol, Naethan J Moran, Finn P Moyo, Landinkosi A Ndindwa, Olitha Ngxangane, Thithiba Nqayi, Athenkosi

Ntontela, Hlumile Numanoglu, Kaan Patterson, Mark Petersen, Maximilian Planting, Jordan Poole, Sebastian Premion Mcpherson, Tiago Ramsay, Matthew Rinquest, Keegan Robbertse, Sebastian Salie, Reece Sara, Connor J Scheder-Bieschin, Matthias Senol, Muhammed Sixaba, Siyakhanya Souter, Noah J Stewart, Jack Thirion, Tristan Thomas, Sahil Tuscher, Reve Tyer, Mogamat

Van Den Heever, John

Wallace, Alexander

Grade 1 - 7 Bennie, Justin Bolus, Joseph Bolus, Luke Brilus, Lance Carter, Luke Cooper, Dean Crafford, Jack Crawford, Cole D'alessio, Alessandro Elliott-Jaaback, Luke Farmer, James Gilson, Harry Hunt, Massimiliano Khalfey, Suhayl Krause, Dylan Lehmann, Luke Lambrechts, Trento Nanoo, Che Potgieter, Coen Reynolds, Luke Ryan, Jack

Whitelaw, Michael P





PREPARATORY SPORT



PREPARATORY SPORT

CROSS COUNTRY

Captain: Reuben Mndende Vice-Captain: Tio Bakre

During the fourth term of the year our athletics season is very low key with only two small events taking place. We prepared for the Annual Rhenish Primary School Foundation Phase Athletics Meeting and the Paarl Boys Athletics Pentangular.

Rhenish Primary School Foundation Phase Athletics Meeting: The boys participated in sprints, with two heats of five per age group, for a total of ten runners. All ten runners were timed and the top three fastest times were awarded with certificates. The following positions were obtained:

U7	1. A. Muir	60m: 2nd in heat and 2nd overall. 80m: 4th in heat.
	2. A. Constant	60m: 3rd in heat & 80m 3rd overall.
U8	1. E. Probert	60m: 3rd in heat & 80m: 4th in heat.
	2. C. Jenman	60m: 3rd in heat & 80m: 3rd in heat.
U9	1. R. de Klerk	60m: 3rd in heat. 80m: 3rd in heat & 100m: 3rd in heat.
	2. K. Smit	60m: 1st in heat and 3rd overall.
	2. D. Neuhoff	80m: 3rd in heat & 100m: 3rd in heat.
U10	1. B. Campbell	80m: 2nd in heat and 3rd overall & 100m: 3rd in heat and
		3rd overall.
	2. L. Harrison:	80m4th in heat.
	2. I. Khan	100m: 2nd in heat.
80m Shuttle Relay:	u7: A. Muir, u8: E. Probert, u9: R. de Klerk, u10: B. Campbell	
		Bishops came 4th.

Paarl Boys Athletics Pentangular: Bishops outdid itself at this meeting with fantastic and courageous performances by all. Participating Schools: Bishops, Paarl Boys, SACS, Wynberg and Rondebosch.

U7	A. Muir	2nd (12.88s) in the 80m & 4th in the 6x80m Mixed Shuttle Relay.
	A. Constant	5th in the 80m & 4th in the 6x80m Mixed Shuttle Relay.
U8	E. Probert	5th in the 80m & 4th in the $6x80m$ Mixed Shuttle Relay.
	B. Jenman	5th in the 80m & 4th in the 6x80m Mixed Shuttle Relay.
U9	Reyne de Klerk	3rd (12.12s) in the 80m & 4th in the 6x80m Mixed Shuttle Relay.
	K. Smit	2nd (11.80s) in the 80m & 4th in the 6x80m Mixed Shuttle Relay.
U10	B. Campbell	100 m: 1st in a New Record time of (14.35s) and 2nd in the 4x100m relay.
	L. Harrison	200 m: 2nd (31.69s) and 2nd in the 4x100m relay.
	I. Khan	400 m: 3rd (1:15.62s) and 2nd in the 4x100m relay.
	J. Lander	800 m: 2nd (2:41.40) and 2nd in the 4x100m relay.
U11	S. Feinberg	100 m: 3rd (14.49s) and 1st in the 4x100m relay (57.44s).
	M. Meyer	200 m: 1st (29.68s) and 1st in the 4x100m relay.
	J. Buchanan	400 m: 1st (1:07.01s) and 1st in the 4x100m relay.

U12 M. Lennett 100 m: 4th (14.54s) and 5th in the 4x100m relay. R. Tudhope 200 m: 6th and 5th in the 4x100m relay. R. Hyne 400 m: 2nd (1:04.15s) and 5th in the 4x100m relay. S. Elliott 800 m: 3rd (2:33.6s) and 5th in the 4x100m relay. U13 T. Bakre 100 m: 5th (13.29s) and 4th in the 4x 100m relay. H. Orrell 200 m: 2nd (27.30s) and 4th in the 4x 100m relay. R. Hanekom 400 m: 4th (1:01.53s). Replaced by S. Vine in relay. V. Allen 800 m: 5th and 4th in the 4x 100m relay.		J. Watson	800 m: 1st (2:42.23s) and 1st in the 4x100m relay.
R. Hyne S. Elliott 800 m: 2nd (1:04.15s) and 5th in the 4x100m relay. 800 m: 3rd (2:33.6s) and 5th in the 4x100m relay. 800 m: 3rd (2:33.6s) and 5th in the 4x100m relay. 800 m: 5th (13.29s) and 4th in the 4x100m relay. 800 m: 2nd (27.30s) and 4th in the 4x100m relay. 800 m: 2nd (27.30s) and 4th in the 4x100m relay. 800 m: 4th (1:01.53s). Replaced by S. Vine in relay.	U12	M. Lennett	100 m: $4th$ $(14.54s)$ and $5th$ in the $4x100m$ relay.
S. Elliott 800 m: 3rd (2:33.6s) and 5th in the 4x100m relay. U13 T. Bakre 100 m: 5th (13.29s) and 4th in the 4x 100m relay. H. Orrell 200 m: 2nd (27.30s) and 4th in the 4x 100m relay. R. Hanekom 400 m: 4th (1:01.53s). Replaced by S. Vine in relay.		R. Tudhope	200 m: 6th and 5th in the $4x100m$ relay.
U13 T. Bakre 100 m: 5th (13.29s) and 4th in the 4x 100m relay. H. Orrell 200 m: 2nd (27.30s) and 4th in the 4x 100m relay. R. Hanekom 400 m: 4th (1:01.53s). Replaced by S. Vine in relay.		R. Hyne	400 m: $2nd (1:04.15s)$ and $5th$ in the $4x100m$ relay.
H. Orrell 200 m: 2nd (27.30s) and 4th in the 4x 100m relay. 400 m: 4th (1:01.53s). Replaced by S. Vine in relay.		S. Elliott	800 m: 3rd (2:33.6s) and 5th in the 4x100m relay.
R. Hanekom 400 m: 4th (1:01.53s). Replaced by S. Vine in relay.	U13	T. Bakre	100 m: 5th (13.29s) and 4th in the 4x 100m relay.
		H. Orrell	200 m: 2nd (27.30s) and 4th in the 4x 100m relay.
V. Allen 800 m: 5th and 4th in the 4x 100m relay.		R. Hanekom	400 m: 4th (1:01.53s). Replaced by S. Vine in relay.
		V. Allen	800 m: 5th and 4th in the 4x 100m relay.

TOTAL MEDALS:16 Gold: 6 Silver: 5 Bronze: 5

Many thanks to all during this short athletics season. $Clayton\ Turner$

CRICKET

BISHOPS PREP CRICKET R	ESULTS TERM 1 2013
U13A TOUR TO PORT ELIZ	ABETH 2013
u 13A vs Dale	Dale 119/10 Castle 2/11
	Bishops 103/10 Castle 29
	Dale won by 16 runs
u 13A vs Selborne	Bishops 189/10 Bird 56 Castle 28
	Selborne 193/8 Howard 2/27 Snider 2/33 Minyi 2/33 Rossouw 1/15
	Selborne won by 2 wickets
u 13A vs Grey PE	Bishops 231/8 Bird 120, Snider 35, Castle 21
	Grey 232/4
	Grey won by 6 wickets
8TH AND 12TH OCTOBER	
Under 13A vs Reddam	Reddam 73/6 – 30 Overs Minyi 2/10, Bird 2/10
	Bishops 74/0 Hanekom 44*, Burton 15*
	Bishops won by 10 wickets
Under 13B vs Pinehurst	Bishops 195/9 Wessels 60* Klingenberg 30*
	Pinehurst 110/10 van Niekerk 2/14
	Bishops won by 85 runs
Under 9A vs WPPS	Bishops won by 3 runs
Under 9B vs WPPS	WPPS won by 5 runs
Under 9C vs WPPS	WPPS won by 4 runs
Under 9D vs WPPS	WPPS won by 23 runs
Under U9E1 vs WPPS	WPPS won by 13 runs
	Islamia won by 11 runs

14 TO 19 OCTOBER	
Under 13A vs WPPS	Bishops 288/3 (Hanekom 135, Bird 100)
	WPPS 202/10 (Lennett 5/34, Minyi 2/32)
	Bishops won by 86 runs
Under 13B vs WPPS	WPPS 68/10 (Rossouw 7/14)
	Bishops 70/2 (Allen 27)
	Bishops won by 8 wickets
Under 13C vs WPPS	WPPS 111/4 (Jono 2/12)
	Bishops 91/5 (Sides 25)
	WPPS won by 20 runs
Under 13D vs WPPS	Bishops 68/10
	WPPS 69/5
	WPPS won by 5 wickets.
Under 12A vs WPPS	Bishops 145/3 (Cattell 41, Hyne 36*)
1	WPPS 94/9 (Good 3/8, Wesson 2/10)
	Bishops won by 51 runs
Under 12A vs WPPS	WPPS 114/10 (Good 4/22, Wesson 2/8, Liefeldt 2/18)
Onder 1211 05 W1 1 5	Bishops 119/5 (van der Merwe 32*, Hyne 27)
Under 12B vs WPPS	Bishops won by 5 wickets
Unaer 12B vs WFF3	WPPS 109/5 (Naude 2/8
	Bishops 111/6 (Hampshire 23, Fletcher 22)
II I 10G MIDDG	Bishops won by 4 runs
Under 12C vs WPPS	Bishops 136/9 (Williams 29, Meyer 19)
	WPPS 137/8 (Murphy 3/15, Hollingum 1/2)
	WPPS won by 2 wickets
Under 11A vs WPPS	WPPS 76/10 Buchanan 3/6 Winstain 2/8 Mngomezulu 2/18 Stevens 2/24
	Bishops 79/5 (Allison 36*, Sinha 16*)
	Bishops won by 5 wickets
Under U11A vs WPPS	Bishops 185/7 (Medcalf 59, Winstain 59, Watson 21
	WPPS 116/7 (Stevens 2/18, Roshan 2/20)
	Match Drawn
Under U11B vs WPPS	WPPS 146/6 (Blatch 2/15, Hoffman 2/18)
	Bishops 78/10 (Cheminais 15)
	WPPS won by 68 runs
Under 11C vs WPPS	Bishops 150/4 (Ahmed 31*, Beachy Head 26*, Wolfson 14*
	WPPS 124/10 (Ahmed 3/12, Suliaman 2/18)
	Bishops won by 26 runs
Under 11D vs WPPS	Bishops 92/6 (R Else 28 ret)
	WPPS 94/9 (J Davis 2/10_
	WPPS won by 1 wicket
Under 10A vs WPPS	WPPS 78/5

, 	Bishops 79/5 (Campbell 15*, Howard 15*, Harrison 13)
	Bishops won by 5 wickets
Under 10A vs WPPS	Bishops 144/10 Khan 25 Campbell 23 Parker 19
	WPPS 145/7 (Nieburg 4/17)
	WPPS won by 3 wickets
Under 10B vs WPPS	WPPS 78/7
	Bishops 52/5
	WPPS won by 26 runs
Under 10C vs WPPS	WPPS 67/6 (Rebe 2/5)
	Bishops 69/3 (Croswaite-Eyre 25*, Walker 15)
	Bishops won by 7 wickets
Under 9A vs SACS	SACS won by 22 runs
Under 9B vs SACS	Bishops won by 27 runs
Under 9C vs SACS	Bishops won by 16 runs
Under 9D vs SACS	Bishops won by 20 runs
Under 9E1 vs SACS	SACS won by 65 runs
Under 9E2 vs Wynberg	Wynberg D won by 11 runs
21 TO 26 OCTOBER	
Under 13A vs St Benedicts	Bishops 117/6 Howard 28* Burton 17
	St Benedicts 118/7
	St Benedicts won by 3 wickets
Under 13A vs SP Bears	SP Bears 219/9 Meyer 2/15 Wesson 2/20 Howard 2/74
	Bishops 87/10
	SP Bears won by 132 runs
Under 13B vs Wynberg CC	Bishops 177/10 (Haller 49, Klingenberg 44, Labberte 23)
	Wynberg CC 57/10 (Rossouw 5/15, Kotze 2/9)
	Bishops won by 120 runs
Under 13C vs Sweet Valley	Bishops 82/8 (van Westenbrugge 24)
	Sweet Valley 75/10 (Wonfor 2/6, Sides 4 stumpings)
	Bishops won by 7 runs
Under 13D vs Sweet Valley	Bishops 63/7
	Sweet Valley 62/5
	Bishops won by 1 run.
Under 12A vs Sweet Valley	Bishops 130/4 (van der Merwe 52*, Tudhope 30, Wesson 25)
	Sweet Valley 105/8 (Liefeldt 3/4, Clark 3/18)
	Bishops won by 25 runs
Under 12B vs Sweet Valley	Sweet Valley 67/10 (Burton 3/8, Fletcher 2/5, Campbell 2/8)
	Bishops 69/3 (Simpson 22*, Wharton 21*)
	Bishops won by 7 wickets
	Dishops won by / wieness



AFFORDABLE LUXURY













Cape Town's best source for fine diamonds.

Anthony Peter +27 82 777 7077

Phil Brilus

+27 72 757 6091

E: polished@ediamondindex.com www.ediamondindex.com

34 Victoria Road Bantry Bay Cape Town



Bishops 41/2 (Marquis 19*) Bishops won by 8 wickets Under 12D vs The Grove
Under 12D vs The Grove Bishops 57/10 (Murphy 25) The Grove 58/1 The Grove won by 9 wickets Under 11A vs Sweet Valley Bishops 112/6 (Winstain 26*, Roshan 18*, Medcalf 17) Sweet Valley 99/7 Bishops won by 13 runs Under U11B vs Sweet Valley Sweet Valley 73/10 (Dempers 3/1) Bishops 74/1 (Liddell 28*, Hoffman 17*) Bishops won by 9 wickets Under U11C vs Pinelands PS Bishops 139/10 (Ahmed 77*, Beachy Head 17)
The Grove 58/1 The Grove won by 9 wickets Under 11A vs Sweet Valley Bishops 112/6 (Winstain 26*, Roshan 18*, Medcalf 17) Sweet Valley 99/7 Bishops won by 13 runs Under U11B vs Sweet Valley Sweet Valley 73/10 (Dempers 3/1) Bishops 74/1 (Liddell 28*, Hoffman 17*) Bishops won by 9 wickets Under U11C vs Pinelands PS Bishops 139/10 (Ahmed 77*, Beachy Head 17)
The Grove won by 9 wickets Under 11A vs Sweet Valley Bishops 112/6 (Winstain 26*, Roshan 18*, Medcalf 17) Sweet Valley 99/7 Bishops won by 13 runs Under U11B vs Sweet Valley Sweet Valley 73/10 (Dempers 3/1) Bishops 74/1 (Liddell 28*, Hoffman 17*) Bishops won by 9 wickets Under U11C vs Pinelands PS Bishops 139/10 (Ahmed 77*, Beachy Head 17)
Under 11A vs Sweet Valley Bishops 112/6 (Winstain 26*, Roshan 18*, Medcalf 17) Sweet Valley 99/7 Bishops won by 13 runs Under U11B vs Sweet Valley Sweet Valley 73/10 (Dempers 3/1) Bishops 74/1 (Liddell 28*, Hoffman 17*) Bishops won by 9 wickets Under U11C vs Pinelands PS Bishops 139/10 (Ahmed 77*, Beachy Head 17)
Sweet Valley 99/7 Bishops won by 13 runs Under U11B vs Sweet Valley Sweet Valley 73/10 (Dempers 3/1) Bishops 74/1 (Liddell 28*, Hoffman 17*) Bishops won by 9 wickets Under U11C vs Pinelands PS Bishops 139/10 (Ahmed 77*, Beachy Head 17)
Bishops won by 13 runs Under U11B vs Sweet Valley Sweet Valley 73/10 (Dempers 3/1) Bishops 74/1 (Liddell 28*, Hoffman 17*) Bishops won by 9 wickets Under U11C vs Pinelands PS Bishops 139/10 (Ahmed 77*, Beachy Head 17)
Under U11B vs Sweet Valley Sweet Valley 73/10 (Dempers 3/1) Bishops 74/1 (Liddell 28*, Hoffman 17*) Bishops won by 9 wickets Under U11C vs Pinelands PS Bishops 139/10 (Ahmed 77*, Beachy Head 17)
Bishops 74/1 (Liddell 28*, Hoffman 17*) Bishops won by 9 wickets Under U11C vs Pinelands PS Bishops 139/10 (Ahmed 77*, Beachy Head 17)
Bishops won by 9 wickets Under U11C vs Pinelands PS Bishops 139/10 (Ahmed 77*, Beachy Head 17)
Under U11C vs Pinelands PS Bishops 139/10 (Ahmed 77*, Beachy Head 17)
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Bishops won by 29 runs
Under 10A vs Sweet Valley Bishops 93/5 (Harrison 22*)
Sweet Valley 43/10 (Nieburg 3/8)
Bishops won by 50 runs
Under 10B vs Sweet Valley Bishops 51/6 (Voogt 13, Kotze 11)
Sweet Valley 52/6
Sweet Valley won by 4 wickets
Under 10D vs Sweet Valley Bishops 64/8 (Ridgway 15, Smith 12)
Sweet Valley 65/4
Sweet Valley won by 6 wickets
Under 9A vs WPPS WPPS WPPS WPPS WPPS WPPS WPPS WPP
Under 9B vs WPPS Bishops won by 20 runs
Under 9C vs WPPS WPPS WPPS WPPS WPPS WPPS WPPS WPP
,
Under 9E1 vs WPPS WPPS WPPS won by 15 runs
Under 9E2 vs Golden Grove Golden Grove won by 13 runs

28 OCTOBER TO) 2 NOVEMBER
---------------	--------------

Under 13A vs SACS	SACS 134/6 (Lennett 3/11, Howard 1/16)	
	Bishops 136/5 (Bird 49, Wessels 27)	
	Bishops won by 5 wickets	
Under 13B vs SACS	Bishops 93/10	
	SACS 94/7 (Stehlik 3/1)	
	SACS won by 3 wickets	
Under 12A vs SACS	Bishops 228/4 (van der Merwe 87, Smith 57, Hyne 21	
	SACS 124/6 (Wesson 3/25)	
	Match Drawn	
Under 11A vs SACS	SACS 100/3	

,			
	Bishops 49/2 (Kotze 17*, Winstain 13*)		
	Match Abandoned due to rain		
Under 11C vs SACS	Bishops 71/9 (Breytenbach 31)		
	SACS 76/2		
	SACS won by 8 wickets		
Under 10A vs SACS	Bishops 78/9 (Khan 30*)		
	SACS 79/2		
	SACS won by 8 wickets		
Under U10A vs SACS	SACS 139/4		
	Bishops 85/5 (Campbell 29)		
	Match Drawn		
Under U10B vs SACS	SACS 78/7 (Davidson 2 wickets)		
	Bishops 50/10 (Tyer 21)		
	SACS won by 28 runs		
Under 10C vs SACS	Bishops 74/6 (Abrahams 16, Walsh 15*)		
	SACS 77/5		
	SACS won by 5 wickets		
Under 10D vs SACS	Bishops 77/9 (C Toy 20 runs)		
	SACS 78/1		
	SACS won by 9 wickets		
Under 9A vs Rondebosch	Rondebosch won by 14 runs		
Under 9B vs Rondebosch	Rondebosch won by 42 runs		
Under 9C vs Rondebosch	Rondebosch won by 7 runs		
Under 9D vs Rondebosch	Rondebosch won by 20 runs		
Under 9E1 vs Rondebosch	Rondebosch won by 10 runs		
Under 9E2 vs Rondebosch	Rondebosch won by 13 runs		
	·		
4 TO 9 NOVEMBER			
Under 13A vs Wynberg	Bishops 226/8 Hanekom 39 Howard 26 Castle 25 Sharples 24		
, o	Wynberg 203/10 (Lennett 4/32, Rossouw 2/15)		
	Bishops won by 23 runs		
Under 13B vs Wynberg	Bishops 125/5 (Gordon 34, Allen 29, Kotze 18)		
, s	Wynberg 127/9 (Greyling 2/24, van Niekerk 2/25)		
	Wynberg won by 1 wicket		
Under 13C vs Wynberg	Wynberg 172/10 (Mol 2/22)		
<i>y</i> 3	Bishops 123/10 (van Westenbrugge 41)		
	Wynberg won by 49 runs		
Under 13C vs Rondebosch	Rondebosch 105/10 (J Mol 3/5 T Barty 2/16)		
	Bishops 86/8 (T Smith 21)		
	Rondebosch won by 19 runs		
II 1 12D D 11 1	Bishops 83/6		
Under 13D vs Rondebosch	DISHODS 6.37 0		

	D 11 10/0	
	Rondebosch 84/8	
	Rondebosch won by 2 wickets	
Under 13D vs Wynberg	Bishops 82/4	
	Wynberg 83/2	
	Wynberg won by 1 run	
Under 12A vs Wynberg	Wynberg 58/10 (Good 4/6, Wynberg 79/4	
	Bishops 81/1 (van der Merwe 37*, Cattell 31*)	
	Bishops won by 9 wickets	
Under 12A vs Wynberg	Wynberg 58/10 (Good 4/6, Wesson 2/12, Clark 2/12)	
	Bishops 60/2 (Smith 19)	
	Bishops won by 8 wickets	
Under 12B vs Wynberg	Wynberg 45/10 (Wharton 2/2, Fletcher 2/5, Naude 2/7)	
	Bishops 46/3	
	Bishops won by 7 wickets	
Under U12B vs SACS	SACS 99/9 (Fletcher 3/6, Hampshire 2/19)	
	Bishops 78/10	
	SACS won by 21 runs	
Under U12C vs Groote Schuur	Groote Schuur 82/5 (Meyer 2/5, Hollingum 2/14)	
	Bishops 54/10 (Maquis 20)	
	Groote Schuur won by 28 runs	
Under U12C vs SACS	SACS 95/3 (Turner 2/14)	
	Bishops 73/8 (Macha 16 Mavuso 18)	
	SACS won 22 runs	
Under 12D vs Wynberg	Wynberg 100/5 (Rowand 2/15)	
	Bishops 70/8 (Macha 30, Warner 15)	
	Wynberg won by 30 runs	
Under 11A vs Wynberg	Bishops 160/8 (Winstain 80*, Stevens 21*)	
	Wynberg 75/6 (Ngxangane 2/6)	
	Bishops won by 85 runs	
Under 11A vs Wynberg	Wynberg 125/8 (Ngxangane 4/19, Feinberg-Mngomezulu 2/15)	
	Bishops 130/4 (Stevens 50*, Feinberg-Mngomezulu 25)	
	Bishops won by 6 wickets	
Under 11B vs Wynberg	Bishops 79/9 (Labberte 19)	
	Wynberg 80/2	
	Rondebosch won by 42 runs	
Under 11C vs Wynberg	Wynberg 67/10 (Suliaman 2/4, Gevisser 2/14)	
	Bishops 73/4 (Ahmed 16)	
	Bishops won by 6 wickets	
Under 11D vs Rondebosch	Rondebosch 81/5	
	Bishops 51/10	
	Rondebosch won by 30 runs	

Under 10A vs Wynberg	Bishops 164/9 (Khan 48, Campbell 45, Parker 23)		
	Wynberg 77/10 (Davidson 2/10, Howard 2/14)		
	Bishops won by 87 runs		
Under 10B vs Wynberg	Bishops 114/6 (MacDonald 15, Kotze 14, Hassan 12, Voogt 11)		
	Wynberg 115/7 (Sturrock 3/14)		
	Wynberg won by 3 wickets		
Under 10C vs Wynberg	Bishops 98/6 (Crosthwaite-Eyre 26, Kennedy-Smith 16)		
	Wynberg 94/5 (Walsh 2/5, Nicklin 2/5)		
	Bishops won by 4 runs		
Under 10D vs St George's Grammar	Bishops 45/10		
	St George's 46/2		
	St George's won by 8 wickets		
Under 9A vs SACS	SACS won by 5 runs		
Under 9B vs SACS	Bishops won by 20 runs		
Under 9C vs SACS	SACS won by 3 runs		
Under 9D vs SACS	Bishops won by 11 runs		
Under 9E1 vs Rondebosch	SACS won by 15 runs		
Under 9E2 vs Rondebosch	Bishops won by 12 runs		
11, 12 NOVEMBER			
Under 13B vs WPPS	WPPS 139/7 (T Barty 2/18 J Price 3/12 J van Niekerk 2/20)		
	Bishops 90 all out		
	WPPS won by 47 runs		
II 1 104 D 11 1	D 11 1 40/10/T: C11 0/C IV 0/O		
Under 12A vs Rondebosch	Rondebosch 48/10 (Liefeldt 3/6, Wesson 2/9)		
Under 12A vs Kondebosch	Rondebosch 48/10 (Liefeldt 3/6, Wesson 2/9) Bishops 49/2 (van der Merwe 18)		
Under 12A vs. Kondebosch	I was a second of the second o		
Under 12A vs Rondebosch Under 12B vs Rondebosch	Bishops 49/2 (van der Merwe 18)		
	Bishops 49/2 (van der Merwe 18) Bishops won by 8 wickets		
	Bishops 49/2 (van der Merwe 18) Bishops won by 8 wickets Rondebosch 75/7 (Butler 2/11, Rackstraw 2/11)		
	Bishops 49/2 (van der Merwe 18) Bishops won by 8 wickets Rondebosch 75/7 (Butler 2/11, Rackstraw 2/11) Bishops 76/5 (Richardson 29)		
Under 12B vs Rondebosch	Bishops 49/2 (van der Merwe 18) Bishops won by 8 wickets Rondebosch 75/7 (Butler 2/11, Rackstraw 2/11) Bishops 76/5 (Richardson 29) Bishops won by 5 wickets		
Under 12B vs Rondebosch	Bishops 49/2 (van der Merwe 18) Bishops won by 8 wickets Rondebosch 75/7 (Butler 2/11, Rackstraw 2/11) Bishops 76/5 (Richardson 29) Bishops won by 5 wickets Rondebosch 97/4 (Meyer 1/9		
Under 12B vs Rondebosch	Bishops 49/2 (van der Merwe 18) Bishops won by 8 wickets Rondebosch 75/7 (Butler 2/11, Rackstraw 2/11) Bishops 76/5 (Richardson 29) Bishops won by 5 wickets Rondebosch 97/4 (Meyer 1/9 Bishops 60/8 (Marquis 9, Mavuso 9)		
Under 12B vs Rondebosch Under 12C vs Rondebosch	Bishops 49/2 (van der Merwe 18) Bishops won by 8 wickets Rondebosch 75/7 (Butler 2/11, Rackstraw 2/11) Bishops 76/5 (Richardson 29) Bishops won by 5 wickets Rondebosch 97/4 (Meyer 1/9 Bishops 60/8 (Marquis 9, Mavuso 9) Rondebosch won by 37 runs		
Under 12B vs Rondebosch Under 12C vs Rondebosch	Bishops 49/2 (van der Merwe 18) Bishops won by 8 wickets Rondebosch 75/7 (Butler 2/11, Rackstraw 2/11) Bishops 76/5 (Richardson 29) Bishops won by 5 wickets Rondebosch 97/4 (Meyer 1/9 Bishops 60/8 (Marquis 9, Mavuso 9) Rondebosch won by 37 runs Rondebosch 49/3 (Brasher 2/4)		
Under 12B vs Rondebosch Under 12C vs Rondebosch	Bishops 49/2 (van der Merwe 18) Bishops won by 8 wickets Rondebosch 75/7 (Butler 2/11, Rackstraw 2/11) Bishops 76/5 (Richardson 29) Bishops won by 5 wickets Rondebosch 97/4 (Meyer 1/9 Bishops 60/8 (Marquis 9, Mavuso 9) Rondebosch won by 37 runs Rondebosch 49/3 (Brasher 2/4) Bishops 52/5 (Murphy 14, Rowand 13)		
Under 12B vs Rondebosch Under 12C vs Rondebosch Under 12D vs Rondebosch	Bishops 49/2 (van der Merwe 18) Bishops won by 8 wickets Rondebosch 75/7 (Butler 2/11, Rackstraw 2/11) Bishops 76/5 (Richardson 29) Bishops won by 5 wickets Rondebosch 97/4 (Meyer 1/9 Bishops 60/8 (Marquis 9, Mavuso 9) Rondebosch won by 37 runs Rondebosch 49/3 (Brasher 2/4) Bishops 52/5 (Murphy 14, Rowand 13) Bishops won by 5 wickets		
Under 12B vs Rondebosch Under 12C vs Rondebosch Under 12D vs Rondebosch	Bishops 49/2 (van der Merwe 18) Bishops won by 8 wickets Rondebosch 75/7 (Butler 2/11, Rackstraw 2/11) Bishops 76/5 (Richardson 29) Bishops won by 5 wickets Rondebosch 97/4 (Meyer 1/9 Bishops 60/8 (Marquis 9, Mavuso 9) Rondebosch won by 37 runs Rondebosch 49/3 (Brasher 2/4) Bishops 52/5 (Murphy 14, Rowand 13) Bishops won by 5 wickets Bishops 67/9		
Under 12B vs Rondebosch Under 12C vs Rondebosch Under 12D vs Rondebosch	Bishops 49/2 (van der Merwe 18) Bishops won by 8 wickets Rondebosch 75/7 (Butler 2/11, Rackstraw 2/11) Bishops 76/5 (Richardson 29) Bishops won by 5 wickets Rondebosch 97/4 (Meyer 1/9 Bishops 60/8 (Marquis 9, Mavuso 9) Rondebosch won by 37 runs Rondebosch 49/3 (Brasher 2/4) Bishops 52/5 (Murphy 14, Rowand 13) Bishops won by 5 wickets Bishops 67/9 Rondebosch 68/5 (Winstain 2/11)		
Under 12B vs Rondebosch Under 12C vs Rondebosch Under 12D vs Rondebosch Under 11A vs Rondebosch	Bishops 49/2 (van der Merwe 18) Bishops won by 8 wickets Rondebosch 75/7 (Butler 2/11, Rackstraw 2/11) Bishops 76/5 (Richardson 29) Bishops won by 5 wickets Rondebosch 97/4 (Meyer 1/9 Bishops 60/8 (Marquis 9, Mavuso 9) Rondebosch won by 37 runs Rondebosch 49/3 (Brasher 2/4) Bishops 52/5 (Murphy 14, Rowand 13) Bishops won by 5 wickets Bishops 67/9 Rondebosch 68/5 (Winstain 2/11) Rondebosch won by 5 wickets		

Under U11C vs Rondebosch	Bishops 66/7 (Beachy Head 17*)	
	Rondebosch 67/9 (Gevisser 2/10)	
	Rondebosch won by 1 wicket	
Under U10A vs Rondebosch	Rondebosch 72/9	
	Bishops 72/4	
	Match Tied, Rondebosch won on super over	
Under U10B vs Rondebosch	Rondebosch 60 all out (J Lander 4 wickets)	
	Bishops 61/1 (A Tyer 29 no)	
	Bishops won by 9 wickets	
Under 10C vs Rondebosch	Bishops 34/10	
	Rondebosch 35/5 (Kennedy-Smith 2/4)	
	Rondebosch won by 5 wickets off the last ball	

U13A

A rollercoaster! That pretty much sums up the 4th term's cricket results: LLLWWLLWW. I said to the team that they have no idea what they do to a coach with results like these! We started with three losses at the Grey Junior Festival. In each match we played ourselves into strong winning positions, only to concede defeats far too easily. Jono Bird's 120 versus Grey was the highlight, but it was disappointing to lose this match on the final day. Our bowling was far too short and Grey easily chased down a competitive total. Returning to home base, we won 4 out of 6 matches, including excellent wins against Wetpups, SACJS and Wynberg. The highlight had to be Bird and Ross Hanekom's partnership of 196 against Wetpups. It was frightening stuff if you were on the receiving end. In the same match, Matt Lennett recorded the best bowling performance of the term with his 5 wickets for 34 runs. Unfortunately the weather gods conspired against us yet again, to deprive us for the second time of the traditional closing match against Rondebosch. There were many disappointed people on both sides. The outstanding highlight for the year was Jono Bird's total of 1 070 runs in 20 innings, for an average of 62,3. This was the first time a thousand runs had been achieved at the Prep since Nikolai Smith in 2006 and James Crowson in 2005. Considering that Bird is still U12, it is a very special achievement. Jono scored 3 centuries and 8 fifties (including 5 scores in the nineties, an amazing achievement). Ross Hanekom also batted very effectively to record 507 runs for the year, including one century and 2 fifties. Amongst the bowlers, Matt Lennett stood out with his 32 wickets at an average of a mere 12,7 runs per wicket, closely supported by James Howard (26 at 18,3) and Okuhle Minyi (23 at 24,5). These 3 bowlers between them took nearly 60% of the wickets. Lennet's performance is particularly notable for an u12 spinner playing most matches on small fields. Howard's swing was devastating at times and his 7/41 in the first term was the best performance of the year. The team was ably led by Alex Castle, who played a strong all-rounder's role in the team, although his batting never quite reached the heights that he threatened on occasions. He was well supported by vice-captain, Okuhle Minyi. Both boys developed confidence as the year progressed and developed something of a "gut instinct" for the game. Congratulations to Jono Bird, Okuhle Minyi, Tom Burton and Alex Castle on their selections for the various representational teams for which they were selected. This

group of boys were an absolute pleasure with whom to be involved. The majority are continuing to play cricket and I hope they will enjoy this beautiful game for many years to come. Thank you to Vuyani Parafini and Luke Jacobs for their energetic assistance at many practices, and to Steve Riches for the superb photographs that he shares throughout the year. Sincere thanks to the parents for their unstinting support throughout the year. You are a vital cog in the complete cricket experience. Thank you, too, to the VdB kitchen for providing us with numerous excellent teas, and to the grounds staff for all the hours spent on the various fields. Finally, many thanks to Mr Rob Riches for the countless dedicated hours that he puts into managing cricket at the Prep.

TEAM: A. Castle (capt.), O. Minyi (vice-capt.), R. Hanekom, B. Snider, T. Sharples, J. Bird, T. Burton (wk), M. Lennett, J. Howard, J. Meyer, J. Rossouw, L. Wessels, V. Allen, R. Labberte.

Richard Goedhals

U13B

The U13B cricket team completed the year with a: won 5, drew 1, lost 5 record. The boys can be proud of the way they went about their training and the manner in which matches were played. The spirit of cricket was evident throughout and it is always a pleasure to see Bishops boys leading by example. This was epitomised by their generous donation of cricket kit to the Wynberg Development team. The season ended on a high with a mixed Fathers/Sons game, expertly arranged by Team Rossouw. This sort of family involvement, together with the ongoing support I received as coach, certainly made my final year at Bishops a most memorable and enjoyable one. I wish each boy well in his cricketing career, wherever it may take him.

■ TEAM: Murray Gordon, Chris Kotze, Daniel Stehlik, Jayden Rossouw, Ryan Labberte, John van Niekerk, Luke Wessels, Matthew Klingenberg, Tom Barty, James Price, Chris Haller, Jonathan Greyling.

Andrew Caldwell

U13C

Once again, the U13C team enjoyed an exciting and challenging season. Most of their games were very close and very often the run chase came down to just a few runs. Probably the most exciting match was the 7 run victory against Sweet Valley. Despite the fielding being somewhat erratic there were many excellent catches held, some awesome direct hits, resulting in run outs and even four stumpings in one match. This has been a wonderful team to work with and they have certainly enjoyed their cricket. They have been positive and enthusiastic throughout the season. I would like to congratulate this group of boys for being such gentlemen and always competing in the true spirit of the game. I hope to see many of them continuing to play next year at the college.

■ TEAM: Amo Gelang; Ano Mtombeni; Chris Haller; James Shuttleworth; James Young; John Grieve; Jonathan Greyling; Joshua Mol; Luke Ranoschek; Matthew van Westenbrugge; Ryan Wonfor; Scott Jeffrey; Tristan Sides; Tristan Smith; Stephen Ross

Greg Shuttleworth

U13D

The Bishops U13Ds enjoyed an inconsistent bag of results towards the latter stages of the 2013 Cricket season. The boys initially struggled on the Douglas Murray against a strong Wetpups outfit. Our performances gradually improved as the boys started ridding the habit of giving away runs through extras and misfields. Our stand out performance came one afternoon out in Bergyliet as the boys pulled off a nail-biting victory against a more than capable Sweet Valley X1. Notable mentions must be awarded to David Court for his consistent efforts with the bat. Liam Agnew led from the front with some outstanding performance with both bat and ball. Andrew van Voore managed to top score with an excellent 30 not out in the final fixture against Wynberg. Credit must also be given to Geoff Border and Julian Steyn for their unconditional commitment towards their team. This team comprised funloving individuals with a huge passion for the game. The spirit they showed on and off the field was commendable and often inspirational. I wish this group nothing but the best in their future endeavours.

U12A

What a season the team has had this this year. The young men of this team really knew how to have fun and practice sessions were filled with laughter and hard work. On a Tuesday and Saturday morning everything was a little more focused, as the team beat opposition after opposition. Their successful record was testimony to the hard work and passion that these players put into their cricket, winning all their matches. The team was very well balanced and every player had a role in the team. Thomas Liefeldt and Michael Wesson opened the bowling and always managed to get early wickets. They were well backed up by Chris Clark and Ryan Sneddon who used their swing and variations to put the batsman under further pressure. The team was blessed with three very good spinners. Cameron Good, Marek Kanigowski and Ross Hyne always managed to get the breakthrough when needed and restricted the runs so that we never had to chase massive totals. Michael van Der Merwe and Ross Tudhope opened the batting and grew in statue as the season progressed. They always managed to get the team off to a good start with their fast scoring and excellent running between the wickets. Hard-hitting Matthew Smith followed at number 3 and managed to keep the momentum going. Ross Hyne developed into fine batsman and forced his way into the top order after some big scores. Nic Cattell volunteered to open the innings at the start of the season, but it soon became obvious that he was far more effective as a pinch hitter and was used wherever we needed him. Michael Wesson and Marek Kanigowski were the all-rounders in the team and often managed to finish off the innings after the top order batsman had set the platform. The bowlers, Thomas, Ryan, Chris and Cameron unfortunately did not get many opportunities to bat, but when they did they proved very effective and on more than one occasion saved the team. Although the team took some wonderful catches, I do feel that our fielding often let us down at times and we were unable to bowl some teams out after having them in big trouble. Thank you boys for all the hours of pleasure and wonderful memories this season.

■ TEAM: Thomas Liefeldt (Captain), Michael Van Der Merwe (V-Captain), Nicolas Cattell (V-Captain), Ross Tudhope, Matthew Smith, Ross Hyne, Marek Kanigowski, Michael Wesson, Ryne Sneddon, Chris Clark, Cameron Good, Isaiah Wharton, Luke Richardson, Fergus Fletcher.

Chris Groom

U12B

It has been a pleasure coaching such a fine group of enthusiastic and competitive cricketers who have worked hard at their individual games and come on very nicely as a team. Our main strategy was to bowl first and chase down a total, which was what the boys felt the most comfortable in doing regardless of conditions. We relied upon accurate bowling and excellent fielding, which on occasion lacked consistency, but on the whole there were some pleasing bowling displays, super catching and memorable run outs. The highlights of the term was winning at Western Province Prep when all seemed lost and chasing down Rondebosch's total in the final over of the match with one ball to spare. A great way to end off an enjoyable season. The team was captained by Luke Richardson who led by example and with passionate commitment. I thank him for his efforts. I would also like to thank the parents who supported the team each week and helped with lifting.

■ TEAM: D Burton, R Butler, R Campbell, F Fletcher, J Hampshire, J Koster, J Naude, A Rackstraw, L Richardson (Capt), J Simpson, I Wharton.

Murray Anderson

U12C

The U12C team had a very mixed season. We were very unfortunate with a couple of narrow losses to WPPS and Rondebosch, but also had some great performances against SACS and a very convincing win against Sweet Valley. The boys listened, worked hard in training and, although results didn't always go our way, they improved every game, putting into practice the things they learnt in training. They were a fantastic group of kids who managed to get the perfect balance between having fun and enjoying their cricket but also listening and bettering themselves as cricketers. I've really enjoyed coaching all the boys this year and look forward to seeing them play next term!

■ TEAM: Aiden Murphy, Andrew Williams, Berkley Hollingum, Euan Musselwhite, Innocent Macha, Rhys Williams, Mbongeni Mavuso, Slaide Marquis, Tom Byron, Tristan Turner, Kieraan Meyer, Findlay Casey-Smith, Sean Murphy.

Chris Bolton

U12D

It was pleasing to see the boys' developed cricket skills. With the pool of players (16) at any given match, giving everybody an opportunity to bat and bowl was always a challenge. We managed to get it right by the last game against Rondebosch where every boy contributed in whatever role he was asked to perform. The players were committed to their cricket and were always keen to learn about the game. Ultimately the goal was always to enjoy the game while staying competitive. The latter was never easy, but the boys tried hard. A big thank you to the parents for their support and understanding of our rotational policy in order to give everyone an opportunity.

■ TEAM: Brice Agnew, David Naude, Jack Rowand, Liam Foxcroft, Liam Orpen, Paul David, Peter Worthington-Smith, Sabri Numanoglu, Sean Murphy, Thomas Warner, Tristan Lee, Wesley Holtmann, Joshua Njoroge, Innocent Macha, Jack Brasher, Rufus Florin

Khwezi Mgomboti

U11A

We started the term with two very good wins against WP Prep. In the first game on a tricky turf wicket we bowled them out cheaply thanks to an excellent opening spell by Jock Buchanan and then had to work hard to pass their score with Seb Allison finishing it off in style as he smashed them into the neighbouring houses. In the second game we piled on the runs with Ciaran Winstain and Greg Medcalf posting half-centuries and they were about 80 runs short as we bowled and fielded really well. We then easily beat Sweet Valley and were dominating SACS when the rain ended the match prematurely. Next it was Wynberg. We had a most enjoyable outing on their high school 1st XV rugby field - a good omen for Bishops rugby in the years to come perhaps! Undi Ngxangane bowled beautifully to bag 4 wickets and then Stuart Stevens and Sacha Feinberg-Mngomezulu knocked off the runs with some brilliant entertaining batting. In the week we also had an easy win against them with Ciaran Winstain scoring a superb 80 not out. We then struggled on a turf wicket that was 'submarining' and couldn't score enough runs. We defended our low score like tigers but Rondebosch limped across the line. Our final match was scuppered by the 'cut-off low pressure system' that caused the field to be unplayable. All in all it was a really enjoyable term's cricket with our parents providing loyal and positive support on the boundary.

■ TEAM: C Winstain, J Sinha, S Feinberg-Mngomezulu, T Kotze, S Hanssen, G Medcalf, S Allison, S Stevens, J Buchanan, M Roshan, U Ngxangane, J Watson.

U11B

We started the term with energy, excitement and enthusiasm. We struggled with issues of discipline at the beginning, but showed character as we worked hard on those issues without any complaints. Boys showed character, time and again, in the games we played, sometimes without winning but playing with determination and discipline. A word of thanks to the parents for their support.

TEAM: Ben Chemenais, Liam Hoffman, Luke Shuttleworth, Anton Coutts-Trotter, Connor Dempers, Seth Liddell, Jordan Watson, Kai Blatch, Caleb Oliphant, Mitch Labberte, Rayan Hendricks, Jonathan Mopp, David Boyes, Leo Gevisser.

Vuyani Parafini

U11C

This team returned after the winter break like they had been to the Proteas' training camp – the bowling and batting had certainly stepped up a notch during the 6 months break. Walking out on Stanmore field and putting 150 runs on the board against WPPS, was a fabulous day. Zack Ahmed (31 runs n/o and 3/12) and Luke Beachy Head (22 runs n/o) were chief destroyers on the day. Zack continued his good form and scored a whirlwind 77 n/o the next week against Pinelands (8 sixes and 7 fours). He was unlucky not to earn a place in the Bs. Other standout performances: Stephan Breytenbach scoring a steady 31, on debut, against SACS while wickets tumbled freely around him; Jonty Wright's massive 6 against Wynberg, which changed the momentum of the match and allowed his team to win by 6 wickets. Every effort was made

throughout the season to give all the boys a bat and bowl in each game, an aspect that the boys greatly enjoy about this level of cricket.

■ TEAM: Adam Suliaman; Luke Beachy Head; Zack Ahmed; Callum Stegmann; Ben Gukelberger; Max Wolfson; Cameron Parker-Forsyth; Ryan Else; Jonty Wright; Leo Gevisser; Jake Herbert; Nic Powell; Stephan Breytenbach; Luke Negrine.

Mark Erlangsen

U11D

The team showed a lot of improvement in their batting and bowling this term. In all the games that we played our levels of confidence, in most aspects of the game, improved. Our improvement with our batting was most in evidence during our last game against Rondebosch Preparatory as we amassed more than 100 runs in the 20 overs game. Also evident was our greater cohesion in our fielding – largely inspired by our captain Aidan Collins – where the boys worked so well together. Although we lost the three games that we played this term, the boys had fun and also appreciated the opportunity of showing their skills in match situations. There was continual learning in how to deal with the pressures of doing their best to win games, and to be able to handle the disappointments of losing.

■ TEAM: Stefan Breytenbach, Nikhil Thomas, Shaik-Ahmed Janooidien, Matthew Pettit, Jack Davis, Niels Tiaden, Jonathan Border, Joshua Seymour, Zimvo Mahlathi, Aidan Collins, Victor Smith, Luke Negrine, Nicholas Powell, Conor White, and Cameron Parker-Forsyth.

U10A

This has been a wonderful season and the players have all contributed to a very successful year. There have been some outstanding individual achievements during the past year. Monday matches were all about each player playing as much cricket as possible. Allowing each player an opportunity to bat and bowl and giving many players the occasion to play a different role on the day. This resulted in players developing their skills leading up to the Saturday match where we would approach the match in a traditional manner. The highlight of the season for me was the game against RBPS where we had to decide the match result on a "super over." What a wonderful and exciting match to be part of. We lost the match, but the smiles and pure enjoyment was just like being part of the IPL final. Being the coach of this team truly has been an amazing journey for me, I have really enjoyed seeing players develop and grow more confidence in their own abilities. Thanks to all the boys and parents for such a wonderful season. What a great start to your cricket years. A motto for next year: "If you train hard, you'll not only be harder, you'll be harder to beat."

■ TEAM: J Carnell, D Davidson, J Fisher, L Harrison, R Howard, S Nieburg, L Parker, A Trikam, S van der Westhuizen, K.Hassen, N Kotze, J Lander, G. Fogarty, B Campbell, I Khan, I Arnold.

Greg De Sousa

U10B

They say it's not how you start an inning; it's how you finish it off. The U10B of 2013 definitely proved this in more ways than one. These young and talented boys throughout the season found it hard to reach their full potential as a player and as a team. They grew after every game and learnt new cricketing lessons as we went on. I was very proud of the kids for coming out week in and week out and trying their best on game day. The whole season was a learning curve for the kids and I am sure they will take these lessons into next year and grow as cricketers. I wish every single cricketer who played in the B team best wishes 2014.

U₁₀C

The boys really enjoyed the game and have grown in their passion for it over the year. It's such a joy to see how much they love playing. The boys worked hard in practices, concentrating on particular aspects of batting, bowling and fielding. It was such a pleasure to see these skills being applied during matches. Our results have been mixed this term with two wins and two losses. We finished the season with a bizarre game against Rondebosch where we nearly pulled off a miracle in defending 34 runs. Rondebosch needed every ball of their 20 overs to get the runs. What a win that would have been! But the highlight for me was our match against Wynberg. There was a wonderful combination of skillful batting and accurate bowling. Having a competitive opponent also meant that the victor was to be decided by the last ball of the game. Luckily it was us! Thank you boys for a wonderful year of cricket. I have enjoyed coaching you and I know you have all enjoyed playing. Good luck for next year. Thank you to all the parents who gave up their Monday afternoons to lift and watch the matches. The boys and I really appreciate your commitment and support.

■ TEAM: Irshad Abrahams, Benji Audinwood, Adam Clarke, Archie Crossthwaite-Eyre, Mikaeel Darsot, Oliver Kennedy-Smith, Muhammad Koor, Oliver Nicklin, Max Rebe, Christopher Scheepers, Luke Solomons, Jack Walker, Gareth Walsh. Michael Hampton

U10D

It was a tough well fought season. Many of the games could have gone either way, but unfortunately the results didn't go our way. The boys were enthusiastic and full of great energy. Standouts for the season: Clayton Warner who was the leading run scorer with an average of 15 runs a game; Max Rebe who was the leading wicket taker with an average of 2 wickets a game. An all-round contribution from everyone ensured that we were competitive even though in some games we played against C teams from the other schools. Thank you to the Parents who supported us and provided lifts for the boys.

■ TEAM: C. Toy, A. Lee, P. Smith, D. Davies, G. Dyssell-Hofinger, B. Graaf, S. Tsiki, M. Warner, L. Ridgeway, M. Byron, C. Warner.

U9

It was evident from our trials that most of the boys spent some time in the nets during the winter months. Their technique in terms of batting and bowling improved tremendously in the off season.

I was impressed with the way the boys now started to apply the skills they learnt during practice sessions during matches on a Tuesday. We all realised that there was still work to be done in order to improve our batting performances. All teams worked very hard, and in the latter half of the term we saw some sound batting performances on match days. There were some outstanding fielding performances due to great effort in practice sessions in order to improve their catching and throwing. This was certainly a very enjoyable year of cricket for all the boys and coaches. The boys have certainly developed as cricketers as the year progressed. Once again the atmosphere on Tuesdays was very festive and the cricket was played with great enthusiasm and in the right spirit. On Fridays the boys now had the opportunity to sharpen up their hard ball skills in preparation for the next season. They benefitted from the wonderful new indoor facility, and under the watchful eye of Mr Carter started to show signs that the transition to hard ball cricket is going to be a smooth one. This was a year in which all the boys showed a great work ethic, and they were rewarded with some outstanding performances in the latter half of the term. A big thank you must go to all the parents for their wonderful support and guidance. Good luck for next year as you venture into the world of hard ball cricket.

Willem Louw

JUNIOR LEAGUE

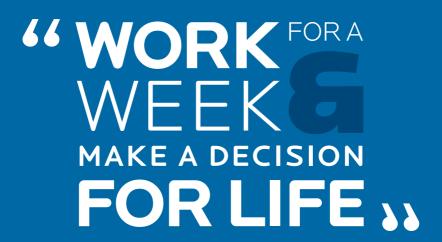
Enjoyment, learning skills and playing matches are the order of the day at Junior League. It was delightful to note the progress the boys had made from the first term in terms of bowling straighter, hitting the bad ball and running between the wickets. Our matches against the Bosch boys every Wednesday were a hit particularly the last one of the term which was played with pink cricket balls. I encourage all the boys to continue to play and enjoy this great game and look forward to watching their progress as they make their way up the school.

SWIMMING

Ken Doherty said: "The five Ss of sports training are: stamina, speed, strength, skill, and spirit; but the greatest of these is spirit." I believe there is another, and the sixth S is – Swimming.

All our swimmers have certainly aimed at building their stamina and strength and improving their levels of skill and speed. What is most pleasing is the spirit in which our boys take part at galas. Although only two galas were held in this quiet term, we showed of what we are made. It was wonderful to hear our boys encouraging each other, cheering our swimmers on, and congratulating the winners of each event. At the A league gala hosted by Rondebosch, our boys swam very well, placing 3rd overall. Unfortunately the B league gala was cancelled due to poor weather conditions. The U7, U8 and U9 swimmers took part in the annual Squids gala at SACS. Seeing the talent coming through from the Pre-Prep bodes well for the future. The Inter house relay gala was held on the 28th of November, with the four houses competing en masse. This is always a highly competitive event with most of the Prep boys taking part. Congratulations to Charlton on winning this event. Well done to all the swimmers for a good aquatic season. Thank you too, to the coaches for their expertise and enthusiasm throughout the term.

I look forward to another successful year of swimming in 2014. As Michael Phelps once said: "You can't put a limit on anything. The more you dream, the farther you get." Let's dream big!



AT NOLANDS WE'RE OFFERING A LIMITED NUMBER OF WORK PLACEMENTS TO GRADE 11'S & 12'S IN THE JUNE/JULY VACATION.

GO TO

www.nolands.co.za/careers/gr12workweek
IT COULD BE THE MOMENT YOUR CAREER CLICKS INTO PLACE!



AUDIT · FORENSICS · ADVISORY · TAX

www.nolands.co.za TEL: (021) 658 6600

TENNIS

Captain: Tio Bakre

Vice-Captain: Jayden Rossouw

We entered a number of teams in the Western Cape Primary Schools League. Representatives for the **U13A** team were: T Bakre, J Bird, M v d Merwe, J Simpson, J Rossouw; while the **U13B** team was represented by: J Rossouw, M Gordon, A Rackstraw, M Wesson, E Musselwhite and J Naude. The **U11A** team was represented by: C Winstain, K Blatch, J Davis, T Kotze, while M Labberte, K Hassan, C White and B Audinwood represented the **U11B** team in a one-off match against Michael Oak.

\boldsymbol{r}_{i}	LEAGUE RESULTS	
	Bishops under 13A team	Bishops under 11A
П	Bishops lost WPPS 2-4	Beat Rondebosch 5-1
t	Beat RBPS 5-1	Drew Reddam 3-3
П	Lost to Reddam 5-1	Drew WPPS 3-3
	Beat SACS 4-2	
		I and the second se
Ŧ.	Bishops under 13B team	Bishops under 11B
П	Drew Sweet Valley 2-2	Lost to Michael Oak 5–1
ï	Lost to Reddam B 2-4	
	Beat Wynberg 6-0	
Ţ	Beat RBPS C 6-0	

WP SOUTH ZONE REPRESENTIVES

Congratulations to Ciaran Winstain and Kai Blatch who were selected for the U11 team, and to Michael van der Merwe, Matthew Lennett and Jono Bird who represented the U12 team.

THANKS

A big thank you must go to Tio Bakre for all the work he did as captain of tennis and to Bruce Mitchell, Mark Erlangson, George Hairs and Chris Bolton who have coached the boys throughout the term.

INTER HOUSE TENNIS

The Inter house tennis was won by van der Bijl which was represented by Tio Bakre, Michael van der Merwe and Julian Simpson while Bramley ran a close second place.

Di Judge

WATERPOLO		
BISHOPS PREP WATERPOLO RES	ULTS TERM 4	
U13A SACS FESTIVAL 2013		
U13A vs St Benedicts	Won	5-1

U13A vs DPHS	Lost	0-2
U13A vs St Peters	Won	4-0
U13A vs Cannons Creek	Lost	2-3
U13A vs Grey	Lost	1-4
U13A vs Selborne	Won	3-0
U13A vs SACS	Drew	1-1
U13A vs WPPS	Lost	0-3
U13A vs Highbury	Won	6-0
Wins: 4	Losses: 4	Draws: 1
VS RONDEBOSCH 11 OCTOBER 2	013	
U13Avs Rondebosch	Lost	1-5
U13B vs Rondebosch	Lost	4-7
U13C vs Rondebosch	Lost	4-8
U13D vs Rondebosch	Lost	4-8
U12A vs Rondebosch	Drew	5-5
U12B vs Rondebosch	Lost	1-4
U12C vs Rondebosch	Won	9-3
U11A vs Rondebosch	Drew	4-4
U11B vs Rondebosch	Lost	3-4
U11C vs Rondebosch	Won	6-4
U10A vs Rondebosch	Lost	0-7
U10B vs Rondebosch	Won	4-3
U10C vs Rondebosch	Won	5-2
Wins: 4	Lost: 7	Draws: 2
VS REDDAM, WPPS 18 OCTOBER		
U13A vs Reddam	Lost	1-4
U13B vs WPPS	Won	5-1
U12A vs Reddam	Won	6-0
U12B vs WPPS	Won	4-1
U11A vs WPPS U11B vs Reddam	Won Won	4-3 7-3
U11B vs Reddam U10A vs Reddam	Won Lost	7-3 3-6
U10A vs Reddam U10B vs WPPS	Lost	3-6 1-5
U10C vs WPPS	Lost	1-7
Wins: 5	Lost: 4	Draws: 0
VS WYNBERG, WPPS 25 OCTOBER		Diaws. U
U13A vs Wynberg	Won	12-1
U13A vs WPPS	Drew	4-4
U13B vs WPPS	Won	6-1
U13C vs Wynberg	Won	9-1
U12A vs WPPS	Won	5-2

l wan work		
U12B vs WPPS	Won	3-1
U11A vs WPPS	Won	6-1
U11B vs Wynberg	Won	4-0
U11C vs WPPS	Won Won	6-3 8-2
U10A vs Wynberg	7,7010	~ -
U10B vs WPPS	Lost	2-4
Wins: 9	Lost: 1	Drawn: 1
VS SACS, CANNON'S CREEK 1 NOVEMB	Lost	1-2
U13A vs Cannon's Creek U13B vs SACS	Lost	1-2
	Lost Won	
U13C vs SACS	Won Won	5-2
U13D vs SACS	.,	3-1
U12B vs SACS	Lost	0-9
U12C vs SACS	Won	3-0
U12D vs SACS	Won	8-3
U11A vs SACS	Won	8-5
U11B vs SACS	Won	7-2
U11C vs WPPS	Lost	2-8
U10A vs SACS	Lost	4-8
U10B vs SACS	Lost	1-9 2-8
U10C vs SACS	Lost	
TATE C		7 *
Wins: 6	Lost: 7	Drawn: 0
VS CANNONS CREEK, PINELANDS 8 NO	Lost: 7 VEMBER 2013	Drawn: 0
VS CANNONS CREEK, PINELANDS 8 NO U13A vs Cannons Creek	Lost: 7 VEMBER 2013 Won	Drawn: 0 5-2
VS CANNONS CREEK, PINELANDS 8 NO U13A vs Cannons Creek U13B vs Pinelands	Lost: 7 VEMBER 2013 Won Lost	Drawn: 0 5-2 5-7
VS CANNONS CREEK, PINELANDS 8 NO U13A vs Cannons Creek U13B vs Pinelands U12A vs Cannons Creek	Lost: 7 VEMBER 2013 Won Lost Won	5-2 5-7 4-3
VS CANNONS CREEK, PINELANDS 8 NO U13A vs Cannons Creek U13B vs Pinelands U12A vs Cannons Creek U12B vs Pinelands	Lost: 7 VEMBER 2013 Won Lost Won Won	5-2 5-7 4-3 6-1
VS CANNONS CREEK, PINELANDS 8 NO U13A vs Cannons Creek U13B vs Pinelands U12A vs Cannons Creek U12B vs Pinelands U10A vs Cannons Creek	Lost: 7 VEMBER 2013 Won Lost Won Won Won	5-2 5-7 4-3 6-1 10-0
VS CANNONS CREEK, PINELANDS 8 NO U13A vs Cannons Creek U13B vs Pinelands U12A vs Cannons Creek U12B vs Pinelands U10A vs Cannons Creek Wins: 4	Lost: 7 VEMBER 2013 Won Lost Won Won	5-2 5-7 4-3 6-1
VS CANNONS CREEK, PINELANDS 8 NO U13A vs Cannons Creek U13B vs Pinelands U12A vs Cannons Creek U12B vs Pinelands U10A vs Cannons Creek Wins: 4 U13A CANNONS CREEK FESTIVAL 2013	Lost: 7 VEMBER 2013 Won Lost Won Won Won Lost: 1	5-2 5-7 4-3 6-1 10-0 Drawn: 0
VS CANNONS CREEK, PINELANDS 8 NO U13A vs Cannons Creek U13B vs Pinelands U12A vs Cannons Creek U12B vs Pinelands U10A vs Cannons Creek Wins: 4 U13A CANNONS CREEK FESTIVAL 2013 U13A vs Sweet Valley	Lost: 7 VEMBER 2013 Won Lost Won Won Won Lost: 1	5-2 5-7 4-3 6-1 10-0 Drawn: 0
VS CANNONS CREEK, PINELANDS 8 NO U13A vs Cannons Creek U13B vs Pinelands U12A vs Cannons Creek U12B vs Pinelands U10A vs Cannons Creek Wins: 4 U13A CANNONS CREEK FESTIVAL 2013 U13A vs Sweet Valley U13A vs Rondebosch B	Lost: 7 VEMBER 2013 Won Lost Won Won Won Lost: 1 Won Won	5-2 5-7 4-3 6-1 10-0 Drawn: 0
VS CANNONS CREEK, PINELANDS 8 NO U13A vs Cannons Creek U13B vs Pinelands U12A vs Cannons Creek U12B vs Pinelands U10A vs Cannons Creek Wins: 4 U13A CANNONS CREEK FESTIVAL 2013 U13A vs Sweet Valley U13A vs Rondebosch B U13A vs Llandudno	Lost: 7 VEMBER 2013 Won Lost Won Won Lost: 1 Won Won Lost: 1	5-2 5-7 4-3 6-1 10-0 Drawn: 0
VS CANNONS CREEK, PINELANDS 8 NO U13A vs Cannons Creek U13B vs Pinelands U12A vs Cannons Creek U12B vs Pinelands U10A vs Cannons Creek Wins: 4 U13A CANNONS CREEK FESTIVAL 2013 U13A vs Sweet Valley U13A vs Rondebosch B U13A vs Llandudno U13A vs St George's	Lost: 7 VEMBER 2013 Won Lost Won Won Lost: 1 Won Won Won Won Won Won Won Wo	5-2 5-7 4-3 6-1 10-0 Drawn: 0 10-0 8-0 17-0 15-0
VS CANNONS CREEK, PINELANDS 8 NO U13A vs Cannons Creek U13B vs Pinelands U12A vs Cannons Creek U12B vs Pinelands U10A vs Cannons Creek Wins: 4 U13A CANNONS CREEK FESTIVAL 2013 U13A vs Sweet Valley U13A vs Rondebosch B U13A vs Llandudno U13A vs St George's U13A vs Saheti	Lost: 7 VEMBER 2013 Won Lost Won Won Lost: 1 Won Won Won Won Won Won Won Wo	5-2 5-7 4-3 6-1 10-0 Drawn: 0 10-0 8-0 17-0 15-0 11-1
VS CANNONS CREEK, PINELANDS 8 NO U13A vs Cannons Creek U13B vs Pinelands U12A vs Cannons Creek U12B vs Pinelands U10A vs Cannons Creek Wins: 4 U13A CANNONS CREEK FESTIVAL 2013 U13A vs Sweet Valley U13A vs Rondebosch B U13A vs Llandudno U13A vs St George's U13A vs Cannons Creek	Lost: 7 VEMBER 2013 Won Lost Won Won Lost: 1 Won Won Won Won Won Won Lost: 1 Won Won Lost: 1	5-2 5-7 4-3 6-1 10-0 Drawn: 0 10-0 8-0 17-0 15-0 11-1 1-3
VS CANNONS CREEK, PINELANDS 8 NO U13A vs Cannons Creek U13B vs Pinelands U12A vs Cannons Creek U12B vs Pinelands U10A vs Cannons Creek Wins: 4 U13A CANNONS CREEK FESTIVAL 2013 U13A vs Sweet Valley U13A vs Rondebosch B U13A vs Llandudno U13A vs St George's U13A vs Saheti U13A vs Cannons Creek U13A vs WPPS	Lost: 7 VEMBER 2013 Won Lost Won Won Lost: 1 Won Won Won Won Won Won Won Wo	5-2 5-7 4-3 6-1 10-0 Drawn: 0 10-0 8-0 17-0 15-0 11-1 1-3 4-1
VS CANNONS CREEK, PINELANDS 8 NO U13A vs Cannons Creek U13B vs Pinelands U12A vs Cannons Creek U12B vs Pinelands U10A vs Cannons Creek Wins: 4 U13A CANNONS CREEK FESTIVAL 2013 U13A vs Sweet Valley U13A vs Rondebosch B U13A vs Llandudno U13A vs St George's U13A vs Saheti U13A vs Cannons Creek U13A vs WPPS U13A vs Reddam U12 (Quarterfinal)	Lost: 7 VEMBER 2013 Won Lost Won Won Lost: 1 Won Won Won Won Won Won Won Wo	5-2 5-7 4-3 6-1 10-0 Drawn: 0 10-0 8-0 17-0 15-0 11-1 1-3 4-1 4-0
VS CANNONS CREEK, PINELANDS 8 NO U13A vs Cannons Creek U13B vs Pinelands U12A vs Cannons Creek U12B vs Pinelands U10A vs Cannons Creek Wins: 4 U13A CANNONS CREEK FESTIVAL 2013 U13A vs Sweet Valley U13A vs Rondebosch B U13A vs Llandudno U13A vs St George's U13A vs Saheti U13A vs Cannons Creek U13A vs WPPS U13A vs Reddam U12 (Quarterfinal) U13A vs Rondebosch (Semifinal)	Lost: 7 VEMBER 2013 Won Lost Won Won Lost: 1 Won Won Won Won Won Won Won Wo	5-2 5-7 4-3 6-1 10-0 Drawn: 0 10-0 8-0 17-0 15-0 11-1 1-3 4-1 4-0 0-4
VS CANNONS CREEK, PINELANDS 8 NO U13A vs Cannons Creek U13B vs Pinelands U12A vs Cannons Creek U12B vs Pinelands U10A vs Cannons Creek Wins: 4 U13A CANNONS CREEK FESTIVAL 2013 U13A vs Sweet Valley U13A vs Rondebosch B U13A vs Llandudno U13A vs St George's U13A vs Saheti U13A vs Cannons Creek U13A vs WPPS U13A vs Reddam U12 (Quarterfinal)	Lost: 7 VEMBER 2013 Won Lost Won Won Lost: 1 Won Won Won Won Won Won Won Wo	5-2 5-7 4-3 6-1 10-0 Drawn: 0 10-0 8-0 17-0 15-0 11-1 1-3 4-1 4-0

U13B vs Invitational	Won	5-1
U13B vs Rondebosch A	Lost	0-13
U13B vs Wynberg	Lost	1-3
U13B vs SACS	Lost	0-6
U13B vs Pinehurst	Lost	1-3
U13B vs Oakhill	Won	6-1
U13B vs Reddam	Lost	2-5
U13B vs Sun Valley (11th/12th playoff)	Won	5-0
Wins: 3	Lost: 5	Drawn: 0

U13

This age group produced very good water polo this year. The D and C sides, coached by ODs James Wright and Grant Muller, played with real enjoyment, but sadly few schools can match us with teams at this level. The practices were a hub of activity with skills being taught and match practice games played. The B-side, coached by OD, Greg Mallet, produced very good results. The team bonded and played well as a unit. The highlight was the number of very good goals scored. There are players in this side who could well challenge for higher honours at College. The A-side was a little disappointing with regards results; however this was not due to a lack of effort or commitment. The players seemed to 'freeze' when in positions where they could shoot







9 Atlantic Road, Muizenberg 021 7889389 sales@kawai.co.za www.kawai.co.za

<u>Business hours</u>: Mon to Fri 8.30am - 5pm Sat 9am - 1pm March 2014 Preparatory 71

at goal. Fortunately this aspect of their play improved towards the end of the season. The SACS tournament was, as always, superbly run. The boys played 10 games. During this tournament it was clear that the structures and basic skills had been well coached by Coach Jake Levin. In his last season with Bishops I do wonder if the boys had placed extra pressure on themselves to win. We wish Jake well on his travels and hope that he will take the plunge and become a teacher! OD Murray Southgate took over the side for the fourth term. He immediately brought in some new ideas to supplement the existing structures. The team responded very well and seemed to play with a little more 'freedom'. They did well at the Canons Creek Tournament held at the Newlands Swimming Pool. The last game of the season saw the team play their best game of the year – a very good win (5-2) against a very strong Cannons Creek team. The season ended with our annual Fathers and Coaches vs Sons game. This ended in an epic draw (5-5). This may well be the last time that the dads will be able to match their boys in the pool. I fear that by next year their swimming prowess may well leave the dads gasping for air and calling for flotation devices! One hopes that all the boys enjoyed the water polo and gained valuable skills from playing this great team sport. The parents are a key ingredient to the boys' success. Early mornings, late evenings, long days and hosting touring teams are all significant parts of the game. Thank you for helping with all of the above. We wish you many more fun filled hours watching your boys play at College and beyond.

- U13A: Young J (capt), Barty (v/capt), Vine, van Westenbrugge, Solomons, Psillos, Snider, Pletts, Stehlik, Gordon-Turner, Klingenberg, Price, Allen
- U13B: Burton, Stehlik, Pletts, Scott, Haller, Allen, Psillos, Mndende, Agnew, Bell, Castle, Jansens, Kapoutsis
- U13C: Mol, van Niekerk, Froelicher, Graham, MacRobert, Young, Greyling, Raine, Lupini, Ranoszek
- U13D: Perlman, Fernandes, Grieve, Rodinis, Lawson, Rubin, Maree, van Voore, Rajoo, Davis, Kuttel, Orell

U12

The age group enjoyed a successful season. The boys have all grown physically stronger in the water and have greatly improved their individual skills with passing and receiving the ball. Under the expert eye of their coaches, they have learnt good team tactics and correct positional play; both of which are vital in this fast paced and very tiring game. Well done to all teams on their match performances on Friday afternoons.

- A TEAM: Ryan Sneddon, Aiden Murphy, Matthew Smith, Ryan Campbell, Nicolas Cattell, Thomas Liefeldt, Aaron Woodman, Sam Elliott, Slaide Marquis,.
- B TEAM: James Howard, William Hamilton-Russell, Ross Tudhope, Cole Gannon, Tom Byron, Jack Hampshire, Rhys Williams, Ross Hyne, Brad Bullough, Dylan Perlman, Isaiah Wharton.
- C TEAM: Cameron Good, Wesley Holtmann, Shaun O'Brien, Sean Murphy, Hamish Mckenzie, , Kieraan Meyer, Dominic Beaumont, Michael Hooper, Tristan Turner, Matthew Lennett, Chris Clarke, Findlay Casey-Smith.
- D TEAM: Christian Garry, Berkley Hollingham, Paul David, Matthew Davies,

72 Preparatory March 2014

Brice Agnew, Adejimi Babade, Thomas Kingdom, Julian Simpson, Sabri Numangol, Nathan Scott.

U11

This age group has grown in confidence and has played some very good water polo. The U11C side seemed to enjoy themselves thoroughly at practices and at matches, despite losing many of their games. They need to be encouraged to keep working on their swimming. This is a key skill required in this game. The U11B side fared better. They have good swimming strength and now need to keep working on their ball skills and game understanding. Water polo requires a wide variety of skills; swimming, ball skills, upper body and leg strength and peripheral vision. A complex set of skills! The more we play and practice the better the above become. The U11A side has had a tremendous season. They are blessed with a number of good swimmers. This allows them to move around the pool faster, particularly in getting back on defence. The ball skills have improved as has their individual ball skills. The next challenge is to develop their counter attack and vision. This is a strong age group, their enthusiasm and passion for the game bode well for the years to come.

- UllA: Allison, Buchanan, Hanssen, Medcalf, Mirotto, Oliphant, Shuttleworth, van der Leek, Watson, Morkel A, Ahmed.
- U11B: Ahmed, Bradley M, Bradley L, Christodoulou, Collins, Dempers, Else, Hoffman, Lapid, Pandiani, Parker-Forsyth, Smith, van Wyk, van Schalkwyk.
- U11C: Alfredo, Brooks, Haarburger, Herbert, Howard, Masha, Naidoo, Suliaman, Magai.

U10

The boys in this age group enjoy their 'first taste' of this exciting, but confusing game. Learning to tread water well, while controlling and passing the ball using only one hand, is no easy task. There is plenty of splashing as swimmers vie for the elusive ball. Many mistakes are made and the ball changes possession between Bishops and their opponents far more often than it should. Nevertheless, the boys are all getting great exercise and it is fun. By the end of the year, a pattern of play gradually develops and the teams look quite professional! Well done to all the players for their marked improvement in skill by the end of the season.

- A TEAM: Luke Solomons, Gregor John, Luke Parker, Josh Lander, Gray Fogarty, Schyler van der Westuizen, Liam Harrison, John Fisher, Bruce Campbell, Oliver Kennedy-Smith, Rowan Howard.
- B TEAM: Berkeley Graaff, Irshad Abrahams, Matthew Reid, Aidan Nortje, Sergey Huish, Benjie Voogt, Josh Carnell, Callum Musselwhite, Phillip Smith, Areeb Tyer.
- C TEAM: James Bull, Boyd Gannon, Keanan Walker, Ilyaaz Arnold, Chris Scheepers, Christopher Macdonald, Matthew Byron, Ethan Topat, Sipho Ndlovu, Gareth Walsh.
- D TEAM: Nicholas Pabst, Adam Campbell, Clayton Warner, Manga Nogantshi, Heath Steele, Jehan-Paul Freddy, Imad Khan, Thomas Newton, Liyema Liaveni. Tom Campbell



BISHOPS school shop



Shop Hours

Monday - Thursday 7:30-16:30. Friday 7:30-16:00. Saturday 8:00-12:00.

Contact Details

Shop Manager: Jodie

Tel: 021 6591970 - **Email:** info@schoolshop.co.za

World class kids deserve a world class resource centre.

Thanks to you, it's possible for Bishops learners.





Every child deserves the best. With your help we can make it possible.

For more information, or to get a card, visit **www.myschool.co.za** or contact Rosemary Wilke on rwilke@bishops.org.za.

Every swipe counts!

You can swipe your card at:











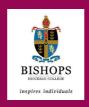




MySchool MyVillage MyPlanet







BISHOPS PRE-PREPARATORY







CONTENTS

HEAD OF DEPARTMENT'S REPORT	77
NEWS FROM GRADE R	78
NEWS FROM GRADE 1	79
NEWS FROM GRADE 2	80

76 Pre-Preparatory March 2014

PRE-PREPARATORY NEWS HEAD OF DEPARTMENT'S REPORT

General:



Noell Andrews

Each term is extremely busy and the last term of 2013 was no different with sporting events to prepare for together with the usual end of year commitments. Individual photographs were taken of the boys during the first week of term.

It was decided that we would invite our new grade Rs for 2014 to placement interviews in small groups. The teachers and assistants at grade R, together with Marileen Harrod, provided the boys with a variety of activities on a rotational basis. With the observations made, we felt in a better position to place the boys in classes that would be similar across

a range of criteria allowing for more balanced teaching within the grade. While the boys were busy, I was able to meet with the parents and give them an understanding of Pre-Prep and our approach to teaching boys.

Anne McDonald, our school counsellor, organized a talk one evening presented by Janet Freemantle for parents from grade R-3. It was an outstanding frank but often amusing talk on sexuality, which was refreshing and certainly empowering – something to be repeated.

Our boys participated in the annual Living Maths Olympiad with the following results; Noah Macnab Gr. R 2nd place; Akshay Thakersee, David Tripe and Ryan Webb Gr. R 3rd place; James Gibbs, Michael Kotze and Sebastian Jack Gr. 1 2nd place; Andrew Betty and Nicholas Basson Gr. 1 3rd place; Joshua Egypt, Joshua Gevisser, Joshua Petersen and Solly Nankin Gr. 2 3rd place.

Desiré Swanich arranged and hosted the Pre-Prep Music Concert one evening towards the end of term in the Memorial Theatre. It was well attended by the families of the boys performing and as usual showcased the high levels of performance and talent within the school across a number of instruments, including voice – well done to all the music teachers involved in teaching music to our boys, but special thanks to Desiré Swanich for her dedication and commitment to music at the Pre-Prep.



Welcome Tea - Anas Tyer and Tristan Thirion

March 2014 Pre-Preparatory 77

Desiré Swanich also played a pivotal role, together with assistance from Rose Harris and Claire Hobbs in preparing our boys for the end of year Carol Service in the Memorial Chapel.

The grade 2 parent body very generously donated a beautiful wooden bench and a drinking fountain to the school. Both of these items have been positioned on the field close to the school and are already being enjoyed by the boys and others on a daily basis. Thank you for your thoughtfulness and generosity towards the Pre-Prep! We wish you all a happy year at the Prep school!

At final assembly the following boys were awarded Gentleman's Award badges to keep; **Dylan de Groot, Matthew Brodziak, Josh Egypt, Hasheel Govan, Andrew Dallas** and **Thomas Jacobs.** The grade 2s voted for these boys as those whom they felt consistently throughout the year displayed behavior befitting a true 'gentleman'. Well done to you all!

Staff Development and News:

We held an internal reading workshop where we considered the way reading is taught at the Pre-Prep. An overview across the school was presented and ideas were shared regarding assessments; moderation and teaching strategies. 2014 will see the focus on English Language teaching continue.

We also held a workshop where we looked specifically at the use of Numicon within the curriculum – we invited Oxford Press to join us for this meeting and they secured the services of Lindy Brien to help them consider where Numicon supports CAPS.

Appraisals which involved observation of teaching were done during the term with me meeting with each teacher to discuss their year.

We welcome Sharlene Groom onto the staff in grade 2 this year. We trust that she will enjoy being part of the Bishops family. Sharlene comes to us from Reddam Atlantic Seaboard, where she taught grade 3 and was Head of Academics in the Foundation Phase.

We congratulate Mandy Korwarski who has given birth to twin daughters, Liv and Eden, and wish her every happiness with these special little girls. Mandy is on maternity leave, and we welcome Mrs Claudia Ranoszek, who is assisting us with learner support until she returns next term.

Sport:

Early in the term Grade 1s participated in swimming trials for selection into the squad. The results of the A League Gala held at Rondebosch Boys' Prep were as follows: *U8 Backstroke 3rd place; U8 Breaststroke 5th place; U8 Medley 2nd place; U8 Freestyle 3rd place.* We came 3rd overall with the following five schools participating – Bishops, WPPS, SACS, RBPS and Wynberg Junior School. The B League Gala was cancelled due to inclement weather; however, all our swimmers participated in the SACS Squids Gala and thoroughly enjoyed themselves.

Our Tag rugby tournament took place on the first Saturday of term. Once again it was well supported by the parent body and our boys demonstrated the skills they had developed

78 Pre-Preparatory March 2014

during the season. The parent body with support from the PA ran a wonderful tuck shop. It was a very pleasant morning on Lutgensvale.

Once again we were invited to participate in the Rhenish Foundation Phase Athletics Meeting out in Stellenbosch. The competition is always very strong at this meeting. Two heats are run per race and our boys often managed to achieve a place in the heat; however, the fastest three runners were awarded certificates. The final results were: *Arran Muir 2nd place U7 60m and Adam Constant 3rd place U7 80m*.

Results from the Paarl Boys Primary Inter-schools' Athletics Meeting are as follows: *Arran Muir came 1st in the U7 80m heat which gave him 2nd place overall and a silver medal* – well done!

NEWS FROM GRADE R



Mrs Cale and Bandana Day 2014

The fourth term is a very busy time in the Grade R section of our school. There is so much to do and so little time! We were actively busy preparing for our Nativity Play from early in the term so by the time the actual day arrived it went off smoothly. This year we put on a new production and were excited to see how the boys would perform and present themselves on stage. In the end it was very special, and I could see some mommies wiping away tears as they saw their boys saying and singing their songs and words so beautifully.

We welcomed our new boys for 2014

at a New Boys Tea and this was well attended. The parents looked as excited and happy to be entering into a whole new era in the lives of their little ones. We played games, had delicious things to eat and ended off with a special story. Moms and dads had the opportunity to enjoy a cup of tea in the hall with Mrs Noell Andrews, Mr Greg Brown and Mr Guy Pearson. We were all left looking forward to teaching our new class in 2014!

During the term we learnt about castles and everything the people in those days experienced;,in particular the way they lived. We decided to take the Grade Rs on a special outing to the castle in Cape Town which they thoroughly enjoyed while learning a lot of facts. We also had one day where the boys dressed up in medieval attire and then had a proper feast to accompany the day! Yummy food was enjoyed by all the boys focusing a lot on good table manners – this being 2013!

We were lucky to have the opportunity to participate in a clay workshop offered by Dale,

March 2014 Pre-Preparatory 79

our clay teacher. We made safari animals as this was also one of our themes that we covered during the term. The end product was beautiful, and the boys took them home as a Christmas gift for mom and dad.

We had a busy term but the boys loved every minute and did us proud. We will miss them so much but know they are well prepared for yet another wonderful part of their schooling careers.

Geordie Nolte, Carron Cale and Carmen van Zyl

NEWS FROM GRADE 1



Grade 1V enjoying their ice creams after a visit from Father Christmas.

The final term of Grade 1 is always an exciting one as our little boys have gained so much confidence, and the world of reading, writing and mathematics has been opened up to them. We were so proud of all that they had accomplished, and they were ready to take on almost anything.

Our first focus was on learning to work with money. The boys chatted about their parents' occupations and wrote about what they want to be when they grow up. Our outing was to Rosen Castle Activity Centre where the boys were divided into groups and given the

opportunity to role-play a variety of jobs including being a teller at the bank; a shopkeeper;

a vet's assistant and broadcasting the weather on television. We played 'Shop, Shop' and the boys learnt about our currency and how to give change. The highlight was our Trading Day when each child had to bring items that they had made to sell. They set up their stalls; advertised their goods and had to market their items to the rest of the boys in the grade. Then the shopping began – it was a fun-filled morning and a great deal was learnt in the process.

Before we knew it, it was time to begin our Christmas theme. The boys



Trading Day!

80 Pre-Preparatory March 2014



Trading Day!

delighted in making Christmas angels during a special clay workshop that we arranged for them. We decorated the classrooms with Christmas decorations that we made and learnt about the real meaning of Christmas.

Our final outing was to Kirstenbosch, and many of the parents joined us in doing the Monty Mongoose walk and exploring the beautiful gardens. It was great to relax together as a grade one for the last time and enjoy a picnic under the trees.

We also had end of year class parties with a magician to entertain the boys and delicious treats to eat. The boys were overjoyed when we had a visit from Father Christmas who delivered ice-cream for everyone to enjoy. The boys practised hard for the Christmas Carol Service which was absolutely lovely. They sang like angels and we were so proud of the boys who did the readings so well. A great way to end the Grade 1 year!

Rosemarie Harris, Ann van Breda and Nazli Meredith

NEWS FROM GRADE 2

The final term in grade 2 has been a busy but happy end to the year. We 'kicked' it off with the annual tag rugby tournament held at Lutgensvale on a chilly Saturday morning. The boys thoroughly enjoyed their internal games and Thomas Jacobs's thought, "It was exciting." Benjamin Swift loved the fact that, "We got to go to the tuck shop afterwards."

March 2014 Pre-Preparatory 81

According to the boys, some of the highlights for this term have been; "going to singing with Mrs Swanich. I loved being a happy helper. I enjoyed soccer during school and playing the elastic game in free time." says William Gibbs. Jamie Chester said, "I liked playing games with my friends. I loved building puzzles, playing Sparklefish on the iPad and playing with Lego." Richard Alfredo's best memory of grade 2 was, "my birthday when the boys threw a surprise party for me and brought me presents." Carl Krenski remembers his favourite as, "playing cricket, especially playing against Forres and winning by 2 runs." Peter Martinez had lots of thoughts to share on his highlights for the term, "My favourite memories of grade 2 are going to the baby chapel for chapel services. I also enjoyed making all the Christmas crackers and decorations. I really miss practising for the Aladdin production. I am also going to miss the Friday tests!" Xhanti Ngxangane shared that his favourites have been, "writing tests, art lessons, playing soccer and cricket at break-time. As well as being a key and book monitor. I have also liked the homework!"

A few weeks into the term, all of our Grade 2 Bishops boys had the privilege of visiting The Red Cross Children's Hospital Tracheostomy Department's end of year party. The boys sang beautifully and provided a few musical items to share with the recovered and recovering children. Craig Harrod said that, "I liked seeing how the doctors saved the children's lives. It was also fun to sing to the children and their parents!" Thandile Rodinis had great insight and mentioned, "I loved singing to the children. It made me feel grateful that I am not ill."

Towards the end of the term, as the year drew to a close, the boys presented the most unbelievable projects on Natural Disasters! Sadly, having heard all the news about the typhoon that hit the Philippines, the boys were reminded that natural disasters are a force to be reckoned with. We thank all the Grade 2 boys for making such an effort to research and present amazing projects!

This year we have been blessed with boys that have many musical talents. The annual Pre-Prep music concert was held in the Memorial Theatre. From electric guitar to the drum set the parents and teachers were thoroughly entertained for over an hour. The choir performed some of their favourites too. Joshua Petersen's best part was, "Seeing my mom smile, and singing in the choir!" Thomas Rowand said that, "I liked to sing the songs and watch the drummer; he was good."

Our last outing of the year was to the Newlands Fire Base. The boys learnt about fire safety and how the fire base protects our environment and fights fires regularly. Zachariah Wolfson said, "I loved climbing into the helicopter. I also liked learning all the actions which they use to signal when the walkie talkie runs out of battery!" Nikolaos Augoustatos mentioned that, "I enjoyed watching the teacher dress Conna as a fire fighter. I also liked learning about the tools that they use to fight fires."

To end off our fun-filled year, we had a Christmas party with a treasure hunt that eventually led to crackers, treats and red Christmas hats!

We are confident that as we said goodbye to these precious Grade 2 boys in 2013, they will continue to shine right through into 2014 and beyond!

Heather Mills, Laurelle Fry and Lindy Brien

EVENTING SIMPLIFIED

EVENTS | HIRING | BARS | STAFF



Now offering Cape Town's newest range of event furniture!

Our hiring department caters for a wide variety of events.

From large scale corporate launches to intimate private dinners; no matter what type of function you are looking for we have the items to use to create just the perfect setting!

Contact events@urbantonic.co.za





Contact urbantonic now to discuss your event options!

Hiring includes: Cutlery, Crockery, Glassware, Tables, Chairs, Lounge Furniture, Kitchen Equipment, Bar Equipment, Cocktail Bars, Games, etc.

10% discount applies for all hiring orders collected.

Contact info@urbantonic.co.za

021 713 4439



www.urbantonic.co.za

Ross Wilson (OD 1992)

23 Estmil Road Diep River

A.K. Mitchell (OD 1996)

Terms & Conditions apply



OLD DIOCESANS UNION



This watercolour of the Brooke Chapel and School House was painted in 1951 by the artist Francis E Hiley and was kindly presented to Bishops by Alison Dunn in memory of her father, William King Dunn, who died on 17 July 2013. William was at Bishops from 1937 – 1949.

CONTENTS

ROLL OF HO	<u>ONOUR</u>	84
PERSONAL	Obituaries	86
	Engagements, marriages, births and wedding anniversaries	100
	Senior ODs	101
CLASS REUI	NIONS & NOTES FROM THE MUSEUM	105
OD OFFICE		106
NEWS OF O	<u>DS</u>	116
SPORT		137
MEMORIES		144

ROLL OF HONOUR

Their name liveth for ever

In March we remember:

THE GREAT WAR 1914-1919

Gerald Bolus (1900-03) Pvt, 2nd Rhodesians. East Africa, 11 March 1916.

John Brown (1907-08) Lieut, 4th Suffolk Regiment. France, March 1917.

Paul Farmer (1899-1901) Lieut, SAI. France, 23 March 1918.

John Fawcett (1905-14) Lieut, RGA. France, March 1918.

Arthur Goodall (1907-10) Lieut, 8th SAI. East Africa, March 1916.

Harold Goodall (1907-10) Lieut, RFA Trench Mortar Battery. France, 22 March 1918.

Edward Hare (left 1905) Lieut Royal Flying Corps. France, 24 March 1917.

Charles Howe-Eliot (1900-02) 5th SAI. East Africa, March 1917.

Eugene Markus [MC] (1907-15) Lt. Royal Scots Fusiliers. France, 22 March 1917.

Cecil Mountford (1895-1900) Lieut, ASCMT. London, 3 March 1919.

James Rimer (1911-14) Lieut, Royal Flying Corps. France, March 1917.

THE WORLD WAR 1939-1945

Ian Allister (1933-37) Gnr, SAAA. Somaliland, 19 March 1941.

John Blanckenberg (1931-40) Lieut, Parachute Regiment. Italy, 9 March 1944.

Michael Bomford (1933-35) Trp, Royal Tank Corps. Middle East, 2 March 1943.

Charles Chabot (1937-41) WO, SAAF. Italy, 16 March 1944.

Colin Croxford (1937-39) Flying-Officer RAF. Italy, 4 March 1944.

Alistair Duff (1928-33) Pilot Officer RAF. Norway, 22 March 1942.

Gordon Duff [DFC] (1928-35) Flt-Lieut, RAF. Germany, 10 March 1942.

Peter Griffiths (1934-35) Capt, Botha Regt. Germany (escaping), 8 March 1944.

Clive Holmes (1926-29) Lieut, SAAF. North Africa, 30 March 1944.

John Lindbergh (1934-37) Capt, SAAF. North Africa, 26 March 1943.

Ernest Nason (1931-35) A/M RAF. Scotland, 5 March 1941.

Anthony Newman (1934-37) Pilot-Officer, RAF. Off Holland, 23 March 1943.

Oscar Michael Stohr (1933-39) Sgt RAF. North Africa, 22 March 1943.

Dennis Tattersall (1932-41) Lieut SAAF. East Mediterranean, 9 March 1945.

Angus Taylor [DFC] (1933-36) Flight-Lieut, RAF. Mediterranean, 7 March 1944.

Stanley Waud (1919-21) Cpl, De La Rey Regiment. Egypt, 7 March 1944.

Ronald Wicht (1934-43) W/O SAAF. Italy, 2 March 1945.

Andrew Newton-Thompson (1943-60). Oudtshoorn, 23 March 1965.

In April we remember

THE GREAT WAR 1914-1919

Kenneth Breach (dates unavailable) SA Infantry. France, April 1917.

Prescot Brounger (1896-98) Lieut, Northumberland Fusiliers. France, April 1917.

Roy Bullen (1902-03) Capt, 2nd KRR. France, 29 April 1916.

Gerald Callender (1900-09) Lieut, Royal Scots. France, April 1918.

Horace Girdlestone (1907-13) Lieut, RGA attached RAF. France, 30 April 1918.

Reginald Hands (1899-1907) Capt, SAHA. France, 20 April 1918.

Cecil Horne (1897-99) Pvt SAI. France, 12 April 1917.

George Murray [MC] (1905-08) Capt, RFA. France, 15 April 1918.

John Reid (1898-1901) Pvt, SA Infantry, France, 10 April 1918.

Greyville Seymour (1907-15) Lieut, 1st Dorsets. France, 15 April 1917.

Lawton Smuts (1906-10) Lieut, RAF. England, 23 April 1918.

Robert Stegman (1895-99) Cpl, SAHA. France, 9 April 1918.

Frederick Stephens (1900-06) Lieut, West Yorks. France, April 1918.

Brett St Leger [MC] (1906-10) Lieut, Coldstream Guards. France, 27 April 1918.

THE WORLD WAR 1939-1945

Charles Adcock (1929-37) Flt-Lieut RAF. Ceylon, 9 April 1942.

Oliver Bell [MBE] (1916-21) Major SAEC. North Africa, 7 April 1943.

Newton Bird (1919-25) Flying-Officer RAF. Holland, 9 April 1943.

Ian Bocock (1919-28) Sqn-Ldr RAF. England, 23 April 1943.

Cyril Collier (1903-06) Capt AA Pioneer Corps. Union, 17 April 1942.

Charles Cowell (1930-38) Lieut. SAAF. Italy, 21 April 1945.

Lindsay de Villiers (1914-17) Lieut-Comdr, Royal Navy. Narvik, 10 April 1940.

Angus Duncan [DFC] (1917-26) Lieut-Col. F/C-CTH. Italy, 16 April 1945.

Anthony Fry [DFC] (1926-34) Flt-Lieut. RAF. Europe, 28 April 1941.

Neville Howes (1918-25) Lieut, SAAF. Union, 28 April 1944.

Robin Frost (1932-40) Cpl, SSB. Italy, 6 April 1945.

Edward King (1928-30) Capt, RA. North Africa, April 1943.

Anthony Lee (1923-27) Capt, Royal Fusiliers. North Africa, 30 April 1943.

Denis McCarthy (1932-34) Pilot-Officer, RAF. England, 20 April 1941

Norman Ross (1936-38) Lieut, SAAF. North Africa, 16 April 1942

Rae Thomas [DFC] (1928-35) Flt-Lieut, RAF. Off Ceylon, 9 April 1942

Peter Versveld (1932-39) A/B RNVR. Off Ceylon, 5 April 1942.

Richard Wingfield (1932-41) Lieut, SAAF. Italy, 12 April 1942

Roy Yates (1931-34) Petty-Officer, RNVR. Off Ceylon, 9 April 1942

Reginald Briggs (1968-81). On active duty in South West Africa, 27 April 1984

Martin Silberbauer (1959-69) Capt. SAAF. Pietersburg, 5 April 1979

In May we remember:

THE GREAT WAR 1914-1919

James Christie (1893-97) Pvt, King Edward's Horse. France, 24 May 1918.
Douglas Jackson (1899-1901) Lieut, Royal Artillery. France, 3 May 1917.
Frank Saunderson (1909-11) Sgt, SA Infantry. Died at sea, 31 May 1918.
Charles Townsend (1904-08) Trooper, 2nd Rhodesians. East Africa, 8 May 1915.

THE WORLD WAR 1939-1945

Quentin Bagshawe-Smith (1930-34) Seaman RNVR. Off Crete, 22 May 1941.

Leonard Bangley (1927-29) Flt-Lieut RAF. North Africa, 23 May 1942.

Oliver Collins (1931-35) Sgt Air-Gnr, RAF. Eritria, 15 May 1941.

John Delbridge (1921-26) Sgt, Amd Cars. Union, 30 May 1943.

Andrew Duncan [DFC] (1934-38) Major SAAF. North Africa, 31 May 1942.

Laurence Hull [DFC] (1924-30) Wing-Cdr RAF. England, 7 May 1946.

Patrick Moore (1936-38) Lieut, SAAF. Italy, 11 May 1944.

Douglas Patterson (1928-34) Lieut, CTH. North Africa, 29 May 1942.

Douglas Rail (1924-30) Flying-Officer, RAF. Czechoslovakia, 13 May 1943.

Leonard Straker (1930-37) Lieut, SAA (RA). Italy, 12 May 1944.

PERSONAL

OBITUARIES



EARQUHARSON. Christopher James Farquharson passed away suddenly on 19 September 2013 at the age of 44 years. He was born in Edinburgh on 13 September 1969, and emigrated to South Africa with his family in 1972, settling in Cape Town. Chris was at Bishops from 1980 until 1987; he was a boarder at White House where he was affectionately known as 'Higgins'. He became Head of Choir and was made a House Prefect in his Matric year and received his Distinction tie for services to the Choir.

Chris was also interested in acting and took part in several School and House plays. He also enjoyed playing Rugby, though never playing as high

as the A Team! His time at Bishops was a happy one and the friends he made then, remain friends today. In true Bishop's fashion, the friends are in regular touch with his family which is very rewarding.

Chris continued his 'musical career' at University, running a disco (Gemini) with his close friends Andrew Willis and Rob Carmichael.

After school he attended Cape Town University, receiving a Bachelor of Commerce degree in 1992, Postgraduate Diploma in Accounting in 1994 and became a Chartered Accountant in 1998.

After working as an Accountant for a number of years he achieved his greatest ambition in 2007 when he started a Company of his own which became known as *True North Accounting*

Chris and Jeanne were married in 2010, Conor was born in October 2011 and Adam in June 2013. Their happiness was complete.

If one were to describe Chris, the words that come quickly to mind are caring, generous and compassionate. Since his death so many friends and colleagues have told us of the advice and support Chris has provided. One in particular example of his caring happened in his gap year in England. He was living with his Aunt and Uncle in Wolverhampton, who were both local authority social workers. Chris became a voluntary youth worker at a local Youth Club which been closed because of drugs and violence. Chris quickly set about forming a successful sports dub, teaching the youngsters to play basketball and forming an interclub league, which is why today Wolverhampton still has a successful Youth Sports League.

Chris was a joy to us all and the love and care which he showed to all his family and friends are the memories which will sustain us in the years ahead without him.

David and Eileen Farquharson

CARTER. Ernest Brian Carter died on 10 October 2013 aged 92. He was at Bishops from 1934-40 and was a prefect in Founders and company sergeant major in the Cadet Corps. After leaving school he joined the Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve (SA Division) at the Castle in Cape Town and after undergoing basic training at the base there he was appointed a midshipman in the RNVR. He was seconded to the Royal Navy and joined the Kent class cruiser HMS Cornwall at Simonstown on 15 February 1941. On 14 November 1941 he left the ship and returned to Durban to join HM Motor Launch 1098 in December that year. He was commissioned as a sub-lieutenant on 27 January 1941 and served in this vessel and also HMML 1086 at Trincomalee in Ceylon until 12 December 1942. He served in HMS Garuda, a Royal Naval Air Station at Coimbatore in Southern India from December 1942 until 3 August 1943 when he returned to South Africa on transfer to the South African Naval Forces in which he served in various SANF ships until the end of hostilities.

He joined the *Shell Company* in Cape Town in 1947 and remained with the company until 1960 when he moved to England and joined the *Hall Line* in Liverpool (part of the *Ellerman* group). He retired in 1986 and settled in Menstow, West Yorkshire.

Frnest Carter



LAWTON. Long-time Moab resident **Merv Lawton** passed away on the evening of 9 January 2014. He was born on 7 July 1922, to parents Eddie and Alfred Lawton of Cape Town, South Africa. Mervyn attended Bishops, a leading private boys school in Cape Town from 1931- 40. He excelled at rugby, cricket, boxing and athletics, and ultimately graduated with a degree in mining engineering from the University of Witwatersand, in Johannesburg, South Africa. Whilst at Wits he represented the Transvaal at rugby

His studies were interrupted by World War II, during which he served as a Spitfire pilot in North Africa and Italy.

He wrote to his great friend **John Hueton:** 'In 1941 I was at Wits to get my mining degree. However at mid-year I could not take it any longer and went across to Roberts Heights to start my career of being a fighter pilot. I felt that I would rather operate in England, as there would be an invasion by the British or visa versa by Germany and I wanted to be in the thick of things. Our ship, scheduled to take us to England, was sunk on its way to Cape Town. Roberts Heights could not wait for another ship so our group was sent to the Middle East to operate under the control of the RAF. This did not worry us, as we felt that the latest fighter aircraft would be given to the RAF squadrons before going to the SAAF units. I myself operated with RAF squadrons that were made up of pilots of various nationalities, which I enjoyed very much.'

As a young Major, he returned to 'Wits' in 1947 to complete his degree and start his mining career at one of the many gold/uranium mines around Johannesburg. In this period he met and married (in 1951) Elspeth 'Penny' Lawton.

In 1957, the Lawton family emigrated to Elliot Lake, Canada, a uranium boom town in northern Ontario. The next move was to become the manager of a copper mine near Lac La Ronge, an even more northern town in Saskatchewan. In 1971, Mervyn was transferred to Moab to take on the role of mine manager of *Rio Algom's* property in Lisbon Valley.

What started off as a four to five year assignment in the United States, became a love affair with Moab and the surrounding community. He often noted that the climate and flora was much like coming home to his native South Africa. Mervyn retired from *Rio Algom* in 1988 but stayed active in the community, being elected as county commissioner and acting as the chairman of the commission for two years. After stepping away from this duty, Mervyn filled his time raising sheep and caring for rescued animals with his significant other, Sam Cunningham. In a 2003 interview he said, 'I am very proud to be a part of a project that breeds, raises and donates Churro sheep back to a proud people, the Navajo. We see some families return to caring for the herd, and their weavers return to creating their art.'

All his life Mervyn had a love for the outdoors, fast machines and critters of all kinds. Mervyn always loved fishing, upland bird and water fowl hunting, but intimated that large game hunting was not his thing, because he didn't like looking into the target's eyes. He marvelled at nature's creations and shared his fascination with his children, who enjoyed such escapades as a rescued baby blue heron in the basement, midnight excursions to observe beavers at work under the full moon and countless times that a snake enjoyed a nap in his clothing pocket. He raced boats, go-carts, snowmobiles, motorcycles and stock cars. He prized his time on oceans and lakes and in forests and deserts, and thoroughly enjoyed the relationships that these activities enabled. Wherever Mervyn ended up, he sought out recreational and educational opportunities for his family. He passed on to his children an abiding respect for local and indigenous peoples. Whether the locals be Xhosa, Cree or Navajo, Canadian, Mexican or American, Mervyn found common ground in local pleasures.

Mervyn is survived by his former spouse, Elspeth (Penny) Lawton and his current partner, Sam Cunningham. He is also survived by five children and five grandchildren, Dr. Wendy Lawton of Metamora, Mich., and her three grown children, Gillian (and her husband Cam Gzym), Antonia, and Nicholas; Mark and wife, Jane Lawton, of Vancouver, Canada, and their two grown daughters, Samantha and Claire; Bruce and wife Peggy Lawton of Salt Lake City, Utah; daughter, Judy Lawton, and son, Tim Lawton, both of Salt Lake City, Utah.

Moab Times

GOHL. David Wrentmore Gohl died in Vereeniging on November 1, 2013 at the age of 88.

David attended Bishops Prep and moved into the College in 1938 where he distinguished himself both on the sports field and academically, earning 1st X1 colours, the Archbishop West Jones Scholarship and a First Class matric pass with three distinctions. He was also a College and House Prefect in Founders House.

He started a BSc at UCT but, on turning 18 two years later, he enlisted to join the war effort. He was a tank driver in the 6th Armoured Division and was shipped to Italy in 1944 to join the Allied Forces in driving the Nazis out of Italy and Austria and ending in Berlin. On his return he completed his studies and was employed by Vereeniging Refractories as an Industrial Chemist where he met, and subsequently married, the department secretary Elaine Robertson in April 1953. They enjoyed a wonderful marriage and celebrated their 60th Wedding Anniversary last year.

In the 60-odd years of living in Vereeniging he became General Manager of the business and an integral part of the community as a Country District's cricketer, a very active Round Tabler, 41 Club and Rotary member. He was always willing to give of his time, skills, energy and resources. He was also an active campaigner for the United Party which did not endear him to a number of Vereeniging residents who were not renowned for their enlightened political stance at that time. He played squash and tennis and lots of golf at his beloved Maccauvlei Club where he was a very proud member of the "Coffin Dodgers Club". He had an awful swing but still managed the odd hole-in-one and became an honorary member in 1995. He loved the Boks and Proteas and, in the face of stiff opposition from friends and family, remained true to his heritage by supporting Western Province and the Stormers and proudly wearing his OD cap at the St Stithians rugby festival that he attended with his grandchildren.

In his humble and quiet way David was always a gentleman and a widely revered and admired man, especially by his children Beverley and Peter, his five grandchildren and his large circle of friends. A man of integrity and unshakeable principles, living his Christian values and sharing generously wherever he could. His presence has hugely enriched all of our lives and his memory will be with us forever.

Peter Gohl



PARE. Peter Irvine Pare passed away peacefully on 5 December 2013 at the age of 97.

Peter was born in Mahé, Seychelles on 11 January 1916. As a young boy, he grew up on Nederburg in Paarl. When his father sold the farm in 1923 the family moved to Kalk Bay. Peter loved farm life, the sea and the mountains. He spent most of his youth exploring the sea and the Kalk Bay Mountains. He also loved sailing and joined the Royal Cape Yacht Club in 1936, where he remained a member for the rest of his life.

He matriculated from Bishops in 1933. At the outbreak of WWII he joined the 6th Mounted Regiment but his love of the sea and desire for adventure led him to change course and he joined the Royal Navy. Serving on *HMS Cornwall*, he visited many foreign places. In April 1942,

HMS Cornwall was sunk by Japanese dive bombers. Peter was a survivor and did not let this horrific experience kill his quest for adventure. Later he served in the small Levant Schooner Flotilla which facilitated covert and irregular military operations in the Aegean Sea. During this time he developed an immense affinity for Greece, its culture and its people.

Peter had travelled to so many different places during the war that a career in travel was inevitable. After working for *Thomas Cook* in Cape Town his desire for adventure changed the course of his life again when he left to manage a large travel agency in Zambia. He lived there for about thirteen years. At the end of 1969 he returned to South Africa and started *Pare's Travel* in Newlands, the first travel agency in the Southern Suburbs. A second branch later opened in Somerset West. He loved his work as he enjoyed exploring new places and meeting the people who lived there. Peter had a great wealth of knowledge about many parts of the world. A holiday recommended by him would always be a success.

When Peter retired he returned to country life, first in rural Ireland and then on a farm near Stellenbosch. He was a very active person and strongly believed in keeping fit both physically and mentally. He loved his garden, grew his own vegetables and spent many hours in his workshop making toys for his grandchildren and pieces of furniture for his cottage.

Peter's second wife Patricia passed away two months after his death. He is survived by his daughters Penny, Daphne, Alison and his five grandchildren.

Penny Prentice

CLARKE. Denis Clarke passed away peacefully on 7 November 2014 at the age of 76 years in his home in Kalk Bay.

Denis was born in Cape Town and was at Bishops from 1951-1955. He spent many years in business both in Johannesburg and Durban. He finally returned to his beloved Cape Town in 1985 where we met, fell in love and were married in 1987.

We had a full and fun life together and Denis has two wonderful children Josie and Steven, son in law Andy, and two beautiful granddaughters Meggie and Georgie, whom he adored and they him – he was their 'fun granddad'.

Sadly Denis battled with terminal cancer for the last 18 months of his life but he was at peace knowing that he was going home to be with his precious lord and saviour.

I miss him so very very much.

Marci Clarke

RATHFELDER. John Otto Macfarlane (Johnny) Rathfelder was born on 4 May 1933 and died on 26 November 2013 aged 80. He arrived in Ma Wolfe's class at the Prep in 1941 and was a boarder throughout his career at Bishops, first in Stanmore and then in School House where he became a prefect. He matriculated in 1950. He was a fine rugby player who, with his bean-pole height, dominated the lineouts, as well as being an excellent all-round forward and was awarded his 1st XV colours.

Johnny was one of the most popular of boys. Always cheerful and friendly he was a great humourist possessed of a wonderfully laconic turn of phrase. No respecter of authority, he was famously court-martialled for having a hole in his cadet socks which he had tried to conceal by painting part of his leg with blue ink! Since this clearly threatened the security of the State he was marched off by sergeant Track Staegemann



plus two corporals carrying wooden rifles to Colonel Hunneyball's study. In his matric year he was lying exhausted on the Piley Rees field, having just completed the cross-country, when the PT master the late Dennis Cooper, came up to him and suggested it was more sensible to remain standing and Johnny's retort was to tell Dennis to "get lost" although the language he employed was a good deal more colourful than that!

He loved his time at Bishops and made many friends, a number of whom became friends for life. Among them was Frankie Musson with whom Johnny had been in the same House throughout their school career. Frankie's family owned the Bay View Hotel in Hermanus and Johnny grew to love this special seaside village with a passion. Here in later years he bought a cottage which, in true Johnny style, he named *Scrumpy*.

Although quick-witted and intelligent, the academic side of school never really resonated with him and he looked forward to the day when he would join his father on the family farm, *Belle Ombre* in Constantia. Here, among the vineyards and in his garden on which he lavished all the love that he was able to conjure from his greenfingers, he was at his happiest and best. He made a great success of the farm when he took over from his father but with increasing development in the area, he was more or less forced to sell in 1969 and was then faced with the question of what to do with the rest of his life.

In 1971 his life was turned upside down when he joined the *Wetpups*' staff as a swimming and rugby coach. He was given charge of the U10s who were virtually unbeatable during the sixteen years of his reign. Soon his understanding of and empathy with young boys became evident and, although he had no

formal training, was asked if he would like to teach. Given charge of the Standards 1 to 3 Geography and Scripture classes, he soon proved to be a natural and inspiring teacher whose pupils hung onto his every word. For geography he created two characters, Oom Koos and Tannie Koba, to illustrate how not to farm and his eager listeners always wanted to hear more of these two strange individuals. He was appointed a Housemaster, participated in stage productions, despite being terrified of doing so, and generally threw himself into the life of the school. When he finally retired in 1995 he had been involved in his second career for twenty-four years and had become a legend in his own time.

Years of toil under the sun had not been kind to his sensitive skin and he developed skin cancer which would plague him for the rest of his life. His final years were not easy as his memory started to go and his quality of life diminished. During this period another of his close school-friends, the late **Patrick Mulliner** (1951), who for many years had been Johnny's financial and legal adviser, collected him every Saturday morning and took him to their favourite Bergyliet restaurant for breakfast. Here they would chew the cud (and the bacon) and talk about old times.

Johnny fought bravely and with trade-mark good humour, and was lovingly cared for by his wife, Claudine who survives him, as do his son, **Robbie** (1980) and his daughter, Jacqui.

Michael Mathews and **David Dallas**, with acknowledgments to Pauline Pearce for much of the information on Johnny's teaching career.



HENNESSY. Richard (Dick) Hennessy was born in 1921 the youngest of eight children and grew up in St Johns house opposite St John's Church in Wynberg, Cape Town. Following in the footsteps of his brothers **Denis** (1929) and **John** (1933) he attended Bishops Prep and College, matriculating in 1939. He was one of the early members of the then recently formed Gray House. A major event at school for him was when at age 14 he contracted polio in his left arm, which must have been quite traumatic at that age. This meant among other things giving up rugby and taking up hockey, a game he later excelled in.

After school he got a job with *Shell Oil*, but this was short-lived due to WWII. He signed up, but because of his polio was not accepted as a combatant. Instead he joined the military police to search ships entering Cape Town harbour and later became an instructor with the Cape Coloured Corp in Mossel Bay. At the end of the war and having lost a couple of close friends in combat duty, he decided not to return to Shell, but instead go to University to become a teacher. He attended Stellenbosch, in part to 'understand the Afrikaner better', but also to move away from his father's influence a little. Whilst at Stellenbosch he became a warden at Dagbreek Res – which was unusual for an English speaker at the time – and he made a couple of lifelong Afrikaans friends – one of whom was the late Judge Jan Steyn, who incidentally also died on 30 December 2013. Despite his polio he managed a good game of tennis and hockey – and in fact captained SA Universities hockey in 1949 playing at centre-half.

On completion of his studies he went overseas to 'get experience' and taught at Wrekin College in England for two years. On his return to South Africa in 1952 he was offered a position at Bishops but since his father (**Sir Alfred Hennessy**) was actively involved there (on the school Council for many years – and who laid

the foundation stone for White house) he declined and went instead to Michaelhouse in Natal, where he ended up staying for 33 years!

He had a keen interest in politics and involved himself over the years to the extent that he could as a teacher. Not long after joining Michaelhouse he and the school chaplain, Bill Burnett, later to become the Anglican Archbishop and well-known anti-apartheid proponent, met with Alan Paton a couple of times in discussions on the starting up of the Liberal Party. He subsequently became a card-carrying member till it was effectively shut down a few years later by the government. He also founded and ran for many years the school's African Affairs society. This peaked when he initiated an annual open discussion evening to which the entire school was invited. The first such event in 1979 included invitations to Desmond Tutu, Andries Treurnicht and Ferdie Hartzenberg to come and speak on three consecutive evenings. This also included supper and sleeping over in the Headmasters house since the school was some distance out of town. There was some amusement at the time that Treurnicht, unbeknownst to him or otherwise, had slept quite happily in the very same bed that Tutu had slept in the night before!

On retiring in 1984 he and his wife, June, returned to Cape Town and settled in Marina Da Gama, and after 14 years moved into Silvermine Village.

He dedicated a lot of his life to the service of others. Apart from his decision to go into teaching in his early working years ran the 'Boys Club' – a sort of scout club for coloured kids in town – to which he used to drive a few Bishops boys once a week to assist. He recalled on one occasion having to ask a senior boy to put out his pipe in the car! He was also for many years involved with the famous Hermanus scout camp, and for a few years was 2nd in command adjutant. He developed a strong sense of the injustices around him in society, and tried to act on this as best he could. This included supporting a number of black students through school and university for many years – in fact right up to his death. And he was also a longstanding member of the Institute of Race Relations.

One of the interesting things about him was the people he met in his early life, primarily through his father, who in addition to being a senator in the Jan Smuts government, was a keen and prominent early motorist (who was tasked with registering the first cars in the Cape, and was president of the Automobile Association of South Africa for 50 years), and was also instrumental in the development of the Table Mountain Aerial Cableway. Thus, as a youngster Richard came to know Jan Smuts quite well and travelled more than once alone with him in his car – once all the way to and from Robertson for the day. On numerous occasions he met Jan Hofmeyer, and *Sir de Villiers Graaf* and Louis Enslin, leader and organizer of the United Party respectively, and also other prominent politicians and businessmen of that time. He once travelled to the Cedarberg on holiday with Louis Leipold (the well-known Afrikaans poet), and was evidently allowed with a friend to sit on the folded down soft-top and shoot a .22 whilst they were driving along. He met the Royal family on two occasions on their tour to South Africa in 1947 and even had a dance with the then 21 year old Princess (now Queen) Elizabeth and also 17 year old Princess Margaret. And he knew a number of Springboks from his Stellenbosch days – who visited his school in England during their record-breaking tour of the UK in 1952 – which evidently shot up his standing at the school considerably!

He is survived by his son Kier, daughter Anne, and grandchildren Georgina, Stephanie, Patrick, Campbell (currently at Bishops) and Hope.

Kier Hennessy



REAY. Nic Reay was born in Cape Town on 6 January 1945 and died after a long illness in Nelspruit on 2 September 2013, aged 68. He attended Bishops Prep from 1954 to 1958 and College from 1959 to 1962. At College he was a prefect in Founders, a member of the 1961 school athletics team and the shooting teams that won the *Collins Shield* in both 1961 and 1962. He was awarded his boxing colours in 1962 and was appointed captain of boxing.

After matriculating in 1962, he attended the École Nationale de Commerce de Neuchâtel, Switzerland, and in 1967 graduated from UCT with a BSc majoring in botany. Convinced that his qualifications equipped him merely to 'write let-

ters to the newspaper', he took up a postgraduate bursary to study viticulture at École Nationale Supérieure Agronomique de Montpellier in France. On returning to South Africa in 1969 he joined Rhodes Fruit Farms as a Technical Officer and conducted the initial feasibility study for Boschendal Wines! In 1970 he married Pat Brinkman and in 1973 moved to Addo where he farmed citrus while also acting as Technical Extension Officer for the Sundays River Citrus Co-operative. Three daughters, Jenny, Tracey and Nicky, were born to his marriage to Pat which unfortunately broke down and in 1977 he took up a contract as Technical & Packhouse Manager at United Plantations in Swaziland. In 1979 he married Pepé (Andrea) Botha and the next year moved to Nelspruit to join H.L. Hall & Sons as Farm Production Manager. He was promoted to General Manager Farms in 1986 and to Director of Farms in 1996. In 1999 he was appointed Director Special Projects and with restructuring of the Group in 2001, assumed responsibility for its Export Division, a position he held until his retirement in 2008.

But it was during his student days that I remember Nic best. He enjoyed being a student. A committed Francophile, he could be recognized by his trademark black beret and Gauloises cigarettes as well as his very short shorts and, at the time, his large 1939 vintage Dodge complete with running boards.

He was good with his hands, ambidextrous even, and could quickly make a plan for any situation. Who of his friends will forget the shack he and his father built at Kromme? The view over the river from the kleinhuisie was impressive, but one did have to watch for the swarm of bees that moved in. As Charles Sale's *Specialist* observed,'... aint nothin' so disconcertin' as a lot of *bees* buzzin' 'round while you're settin' there doin' a little readin', figgerin', or thinkin'.

Nic was well read and had an enviable general knowledge. Two books he gave me illustrate his wide range of interests, an 1898 copy of Emile Zola's *Paris* and the Koran. He enjoyed reading classics, particularly French classics, and loved listening to French popular music. His favourite singers at the time included the likes of Sylvie Vartan and Gilbert Becaud.

We had many good times and as John Bell commented, "Nic had a wide circle of the most excellent friends". He was best man at my wedding in 1969 and also at John Bell's in 1977. I seldom saw Nic during the intervening years so it was great to meet up with him again at our 40th and 50th matric reunions.

Speaking to his professional colleagues, there was consensus that Nic was passionate about whatever he did and always prepared himself thoroughly. He would spend long hours in his office and was even described as a workaholic. Quietly spoken, he could be charming but also stubborn and a hard taskmaster in the workplace. His standards were exacting. He was a good cook and could knit too – the oversize yellow jersey he often wore was his own work! Nic enjoyed water sports and cycling. He had a love of plants and visited botanical gardens across the country.

Nic was full of ideas when he joined *Hall's* in 1980 and made constructive changes to its operations. He travelled widely in search of new technology to improve the quality of the fruit, its handling and marketing. He once organised a three-day ploughing competition, bringing in different tractor manufacturers in his quest to find the most suitable tractor for the farm's conditions.

Paying tribute to Nic on his retirement, *Hall's* Managing Director Rob Snaddon said that over the 28 years he was with the company, Nic was instrumental in moving it from being a huge citrus producer to becoming a major player in the global avocado industry. Avocados became his passion and he ensured that Hall's was the first avocado producer in the world to achieve ISO 9000 certification.

During his term as special projects director at *Hall's* Nic gained global respect as an authority on the post-harvest handling of sub-tropical fruits, especially avocados, and the management of the supply of fruit to the market. He served on several committees. Most importantly he was elected to the board of the *South African Avocado Growers Association* (SAAGA) for six years, serving both as vice-chairman (2000-2001) and chairman (2002-2003).

Before 2001, price volatility and uncoordinated exports resulted in either under- or over-supply to the European and UK markets. Nic therefore put much effort into fostering good relations between the South African avocado industry and other producing countries. "At SAAGA in the late 1990s we saw that the markets were not growing fast enough to absorb the volumes of avocados being exported" Nic said. "We knew what the market could handle and were convinced that sharing production data and coordinating exports was the only way that all producers could benefit." The international supply arrangements forged by Nic and others started in 2001 with four exporting countries and grew to include all nine. It is now the envy of other South African fruit industries which still experience supply spikes in their export markets.

CEO of SAAGA, Derek Donkin, summarized Nic's contribution like this, "Nic served the avocado industry with enormous energy and passion. He played a key role in coordinating global supply patterns leading to market growth that is still showing an upward trend 10 years later".

A complex character, Nic was a master of understatement. In an email to John Bell in February 2013 he described the onset of his illness in a one-liner, "... feeling a bit under the cosh today. Will respond more appropriately later." He never did.

Nic leaves his wife Pepé and his daughters Jenny, Tracey and Nicky from his first marriage.

Chris Appleton (1962)



FAULL. Allan Faull, founding member and lead guitarist of the iconic SA rock band *Falling Mirror*, died on Tuesday 24 September after suffering a major heart attack in a Cape Town Studio, while recording the band's new album.

Allan (64) is described as an incredibly humble, musical genius, with a lifelong passion for guitar. Allan attended Bishops from 1957 to 1966 where he matriculated with 2nd class university exemption. He had senior boxing colors and represented the school in the triangular sports athletics every year from 1959 to 1966.

He was responsible for writing all of the Falling Mirror music on their five 70's and 80's releases, together with his cousin and lead singer Nielen Marais. The body of work includes the hit album 'Johnny Calls the Chemist' which propelled the band into the limelight in the early eighties. During Allan's final Television interview, a few

days before he died, he was quoted saying: "I don't want problems with logistics in my life, I just want to play the guitar till I die." Which is precisely what happened.

Allan's Musical History:

December 1979, Falling Mirror debut album, Zen Boulders is awarded Album of the Year is South Africa. In January 1980, Falling Mirror was invited to stage a promotional tour of The United States to support Zen Boulders. In mid-1980, organisations were formed to prevent musicians and the like from coming into the country. After much debate, by early 1980s the US, UK and 23 other nations had passed laws placing various trade sanctions on South Africa including the touring of SA Artists. This ended Allan's dream of touring abroad. In December 1980, Falling Mirror's second album, The Storming of The Loft is awarded Album of the Year is South Africa. In November 1981, Falling Mirror third album 'Fantasy Kid' is released. In 1986, Johnny Calls the Chemist' was released and remains one of the most disturbing and complex concept albums ever made in South Africa. The title track was Number One and became not only an anthem for the South African privileged generation, but also a protest song amongst many is South Africa's disenfranchised youth.

In 1996 Allan and Nielen found themselves back in Tully's *Spaced Out Sounds Studio* recording a new collection of harder-edged, darker songs which would eventually be found on *'Hammerhead Hotel'*. *Falling Mirror's* Number One Album Re-Release was given 4.5 Stars by *Rolling Stone Magazine* in July 2012, calling the album 'Darkly Paranoid, and Deeply Honest'. In 2013 the band reunited and commenced a touring schedule, later to return to The Studio to record a new album. A major international documentary started production around the story of the band, for release in late 2014.

"Unusual, hypnotic and totally addictive, Allan Faull's Falling Mirror remains unique in the South African Rock genre".

Johnny Calls The Chemist
But the chemist doesn't come
Her mind is in the twilight
And Johnny is the hum
He wonders if she'll hear him
In a night that's full of sound
It could be that she loves him
But the love is underground

"He died while doing what he loves best and that is more than anyone can hope for."

Faull – whose favourite quote was: "Our lives are just a dash", referring to the hyphen, as in 1949-2013, was one of South Africa's most iconic musicians.

Alicia Wilkinson



DAVIES. Steve Davies died in hospital in Harare, on 1 November 2013, and a memorial service was held for him at his beloved home at Monavale, on 8 November.

Stephen Daller Davies (known at first at Bishops as "K*****r", and in the latter part of his matric year as "Spaceman", on account of being encased in an enormous plaster cast following a broken neck suffered while playing rugby – being a hooker is dangerous in more ways than one), was born in Gweru, on 7 December, 1938.

After primary school in Mutare, he followed in his father's and uncles' footsteps to Bishops and ensconced himself in School House from 1952-56, preceding a number of his Caradoc-Davies cousins who were to follow, but who naturally, were not in Top House!

He was an indifferent pupil academically, but an excellent marksman and a drummer in the cadet corps band. After passing his matric, he went into residence at Smuts Hall, UCT, where he read for and gained a BA degree. Highly sociable by nature, he thoroughly enjoyed varsity life, participating in many rag stunts, drumming in a dance band, and somehow managing to never drop a year. Because he could no longer play contact sports, he took up athletics and became a good middle-distance runner and a member of the combined UCT/ Stellenbosch cross-country team.

After graduation he returned home to the then Salisbury, joined the Rhodesian Civil Service, and for several years lived the life of a hard-working yet carefree bachelor, messing with other young bloods in an establishment impeccably run by a Shona major domo. Weekend days were spent playing cricket or hockey for Salisbury Sports Club, whilst the evenings were reserved for parties.

His first and only posting in the Department of External Affairs was to Lagos, Nigeria, where he was attached to the Rhodesian Mission there as a junior official. One could say that his career in the

civil service was regularly buffeted by the 'winds of change' that blew wherever he went in Africa, for he hadn't been in Nigeria all that long before Rhodesia declared UDI, which effectively terminated its Department of External Affairs. Back in Salisbury once more, he joined the Department of Commerce and Industry, and he quickly added Portuguese as a language to speak as well as French, which he had studied at the Sorbonne whilst on furlough, when stationed in Lagos.

Deemed to be linguistically competent, he was then sent to run a Rhodesian 'one man band' sanctions-busting operation out of Luanda, Angola. He and his wife, Penelope (Soltau), whom he had married in 1967, carried out this duty with the greatest diligence until the Portuguese themselves felt a considerably strong breeze blowing through their African colonies.

Once more back in Salisbury, and by now an Under Secretary in the same Ministry, Steve had to take stock of his future. Feeling that Zimbabwe's independence was imminent and his post at risk from transformation, he decided to change direction to something offering greater job security. This he found in joining the *Cotton Promotion Council (CPC)*, a semi-governmental body, wherein his accumulated knowledge of how government worked was put to good effect. From the CPC he later joined *Hoechst*, became highly trained in cottons and dye-stuffs, and besides adding German to his list of spoken languages, travelled extensively to Europe, and in Central and South Africa, on behalf of the company. On leaving Hoechst, his final employment was with *Acol*, in Harare.

Steve had a strong community spirit and led a very active retirement which encompassed a range of interests from Harare's Community Policing Forum to building a satellite police station, to helping establish the *Conservation Society of Monavale* (COSMO), of which he was still chairman at the time of his death. COSMO's greatest achievement to date has been that a portion of the Monavale vlei was declared a Ramsar site earlier this year. Alongside other Cosmo interests, such as the establishment of an indigenous plant nursery and vermiculture enterprise, he kept his mind active reading, doing crosswords and playing bridge at club level. On the sporting side, he helped the *Stragglers* with their annual cricket coaching clinics for up and coming young Mashonaland cricketers.

After he had nursed her through an illness for several years, his wife Pene predeceased him by a little over a decade. As a widower, Steve travelled to South Africa more frequently and kept up his OD links by attending several reunions which he thoroughly enjoyed. Seven years ago he renewed a friendship with Beth Fletcher which went back over fifty years. They were wonderful companions and shared many happy times together. Steve leaves a son, Nicholas, daughter-in-law, Terri, and two grandchildren in Harare and a daughter, Christine, and son-in-law, David, in Amsterdam. *Henry Davies*



Forestry loses one of its longstanding and dedicated foresters MACKENZIE. Anton Alexander Mackenzie passed away at his home in Amber Valley, Howick, on 13 December 2011 and will be sorely missed by Rina his wife, his two daughters Liz and Tina and his two sons, Malcolm and Peter.

Alec was born in Winburg, Free State. He grew up in Stellenbosch, was schooled at the now Paul Roos Gymnasium, followed by Grades 10, 11 and 12 at Bishops, where he matriculated in 1942. During 1943

he joined the South African Air Force – without the consent of his parents! He trained and qualified as a navigator, flew Marauder bombers in North Africa, Italy and the Mediterranean. After the war he took part in the Berlin Airlift. After his discharge, Alec went back to Stellenbosch, enrolled at the Stellenbosch University and graduated in 1949 with a BSc Forestry. It was at Stellenbosch that he met Rina. Alec and Rina were married in 1951 – "nadat die Engelsman aanvaar is deur Oupa Tollie Jordaan"!

Alec worked for the Department of Forestry at Jonkershoek; was self-employed for a few years and then joined *Sappi* at Sutton, Ixopo in 1957. He was later transferred to headquarters in Springs, after which he was sent to Pietermaritzburg to manage the Sappi Forests in Natal. After his retirement he joined *Crickmay & Associates* and enjoyed another seven years with them before finally calling it a day. Alec was a gentleman in the true sense of the word. He was a perfectionist and disliked poor service. He would always go out of his way to help others, even at times to his own detriment. Amongst his interests, gardening and especially growing roses, was his passion.

Alec was married to Rina for 61 years. He was a dedicated husband, father, grandfather and more recently, great grandfather and a man of deep faith. He will be greatly missed by his family as well as his many colleagues and friends.

David Crickmay



ASHLEY-COOPER. Michael (Myke) Damer Ashley-Cooper died unexpectedly on 22 October 2013 at the age of 72. Myke was at Bishops from 1951-1959 and whilst at the College was a boarder in Founders. He represented the school for athletics, but was best known as the school cartoonist for the magazine. He soon became a well-known artist and his first exhibition of paintings was in April 1965. He later joined the 'Ster' film company in Cape Town. By the late 1960's Myke was one of the most famous cartoonists in South Africa and worked for 'Readers Digest.' After eight years working for this company he created his own advertising agency 'Creative Services,' which concentrated on mail-order, direct response and direct-mail adverting. At this time Myke was living in Mowbray. His talents often enlivened the pag-

es of *Noseweek* during the magazine's formative years. Myke was an extremely popular cartoonist, known for his amusingly raunchy work. He was the begetter of the iconic Mr Nose image. He created <u>www.cartoonist.co.za</u> which benefited cartoonists nationally. In 2007 Myke and his wife Meryl, who had been living in Tulbagh for some years decided to emigrate to Tallahassee, the capital of Florida in the United States. Myke described it as 'a 'small city with great bookshops and incredible supermarkets with the main one *Publix* owning a fleet of fishing boats, so the fish is fresh.' He returned from the States two years ago. The ODU is indebted to Myke for the gift of four beautiful paintings of Bishops which are hanging in the ODU offices and will occupy pride of place in the new ODU centre.

He leaves his wife, Meryl, sons Brendan and Gregory and daughters Michaela and Francesca.

ENGAGEMENTS

Our sincere congratulations and best wishes go to the following on the announcement of their engagement:

Mark Vernon (1996-2004), son of Richard and Leonie Vernon and Esther, daughter of Ockert van Heerden and Glenda Hearn.

Henry Embleton (1999-2002) and Julie daughter of Paul and Irena Valka.



Brendan and Rebecca Kirkpatrick

MARRIAGES

Hearty congratulations go to the following on their recent marriage, together with our sincere good wishes for future happiness:

Brendan Kirkpatrick (1989-93), son of the late John and Sasha Kirkpatrick and Rebecca, daughter of Professor David and Rachel Clayton in Sifah, Oman on 25 October 2013. ODs present were: Jeremy Prain (1993), Best Man; Nick Stodel (1993); Johan de Bruijn (1993); Richard Bottger (1993); and Manfred Bottger (1963);

Chris Payne (1994-2002), son of Tim and Angie Payne and Kate, daughter of **John Ryall** (1967-71) and Adrianne van Westenbrugge on 15 December 2013 in Elgin;

Chris Ryall (1993-2005), son of **John Ryall** (1967-71) and Adrianne van Westenbrugge and Katy, daughter of Paul and Ann Smith at Gabriel's Kloof, Bot River on l March.

BIRTHS Warm congratulations go to the following on the recent births of sons or daughters:

Neil (1987-91) and Sarah Malherbe, a daughter, Jessica Alma on 3 May 2013;

Alister (1980-90) and Tavia Smuts, a daughter, Amber Sophie Pharaoh on 14 November 2013;

Lindiz (1983-91) and Claudette van Zilla, a son, Preston Joel on 13 January 2014;

Michael (1986-95) and Elizabeth Waller a son, Jack on 15 January 2014.

DIAMOND WEDDINGS

John (1933-41) and Mary **Snepp** celebrated their Diamond Wedding anniversary on 5 March 2013. They were married at St Mark's Church, Darling Point, Sydney on 5 March 1953.



They now live at 43 Manning Road, Double Bay, NSW 2028, Australia.

Craig (1942-44) and Marj **Stacey** celebrated their Golden Wedding anniversary on 8 January 2014. They were married at All Saints Church, Plumstead, on 8 January 1954. They now live at Unit 23 Evergreen Retirement Village, Private Bag X5, Dainfern 2055.

Many congratulations to you both!

▶ Craig and Marj Stacey



Donald and Marietta Goodspeed

GOLDEN WEDDINGS

Our hearty congratulations go to the following:

Donald (1942-51) and Marietta **Goodspeed** were married at the Claremont Baptist Church on 9 August 1963 and now live at 6 Penguin Place, Langebaan 7357;

Dr Jerome (1950-59) and Jean **Sedgwick** were married in the Bishops Chapel on 7 December 1963. Their postal address is PO Box 394, Caledon 7230.

Dr Ivor (1951-54) and Cora **Jardine** were married at St Saviour's, Claremont on 25 January 1964 and now live at 404 Evergreen, Fir Road, Rondebosch 7700.



SENIOR ODs

Congratulations to the following on joining the ranks of OD Octogenarians during the first quarter of 2014:

Dickie Baird (1947-50) P O Box 816, George 6530 on 30 January;

Eckard Behr (1949-52) GDA Wohnstift Newsstadt, Haardter Str 6, D-67433 Neustadt a.d.w, Apt 1007, Germany on 22 March;

Rev Tim Bravington (1947-51) 63 Cutteslow House, Park Close, Oxford OX2 8NP, UK on 8 February;

David Brink (1942-52) 18 Durban Road, Wynberg 7800 on 9 March;

John Conway-Cragg (1942-51) 27 Eugene Marais Avenue, Constantia 7806, on 6 January;

Jim Feeley (1942-51) P O Box 237, Maclear 5480 on 17 January;

Michael Mathews (1947-52) 50 Westcliff, Hermanus 7200 on 5 January;

Julian Ogilvie-Thompson (1943-52) Froome House, Froome Road, Atholl, Sandton 2196 on 27 January;

Kenneth Saywood (1948-51) Glenellen Farm P O Box BW 1995, Borrowdale Brooke, Harare, Zimbabwe on 22 March;

Basil Sgoutas (1949-51) 31 Irodotou Street, 10673, Athens, Greece on 15 March;

Michael Sivertsen (1947-52) 317 Vonke House, 121 Lourensford Road, Somerset West 7130 on 14 February;

Laurence Solomon (1942-51) Silveroaks, 12 Annerley Road, Rosebank 7700 on 27 January;
Christopher Williams (1948-52) 31 Doordrift Village, Doordrift Road, Constantia 7806 on 15 February;
Dr Michael Wilson (1948-50) 46 Westbridge Road, London SW11 3PW, UK on 1 March.



Congratulations and all good wishes go also to the following, who have celebrated birthdays during the first quarter of 2014:

100th Douglas ('Jack') Nash (1923-32) Unit 44 Amber Valley, Private Bag X30, Howick, KZN 3290, on 22nd January.

96th Ray Jones D.F.C. (1927-35), P O Box 95, Simon's Town 7995, on 26th March;

95th John Ronaldson *(1933-36)*, 100 Abrey Road, Kloof, KZN 3610, on 25th March.

Jack Nash

- **94th Air Cdr John Ellacombe** (1930-38), 33 The Drive, Northwood, Middlesex HA6 1HW England, on 28th February.
- 93rd Prof. Tony Honoré (1929-39), 94C Banbury Road, Oxford OX2 6JT, England, on 30th March.
- 92nd Prof Derek Crichton (1935-37), 39 1st Street, Voelklip, Hermanus 7200, on 2 February;
 Dr Brian Davis (1930-39), 15 Grange Avenue, Spofforth, N.Yorkshire HG3 1AH, England, on 17th, January;
- **91st Donald Freeman** (1932-41), 41 Long Row, Hossforth, Leeds LS18 5AA, England, on 2nd February;
- **90th Tom Bromley** (1932-40), 3 Bryn Merlin, Richmond Road, Kenilworth 7708, on 24th January;

'Jake' Crompton *(1933-41)*, 3 Rothlands, 31 Rothesay Avenue, Craighall Park 2196, on 7th February;

Richard Newby (1938-41), 48 Aspeling Street, George 6529, on 27th March.

- **89th Henry Irving** *(1938-42),* 6 Woodside Village, Norton Way, Rondebosch 7700, on 7th February.
- **88th Paul Meadows** *(1935-42)*, Unit B7, Woodside Village, Norton Way, Rondebosch 7700, on 9th January.
- **87th Brian Ashton** (1937-43), Unit 5 Evergreen Lifestyle Village, Homestead Way, Bergvliet 7945, on 24th March;

Prof. Robin Barr *(1940-44),* The Claremont, Suite 408, 305 Balliol Street, Tontario M4S 3H5, Canada, on 27th January;

Prof. Alfred Crompton (1941-44), The Museum of Comparative Zoology, Harvard University, 26 Oxford Street, Cambridge MA 021 38, USA, on 21st February;

Dr John Forbes (1941-44), 8 Parade Crescent, Constantia Hills, Constantia 7806, on 11th March;

Donald Fraser (1939-45), Greystones, 141 Clovelly Road, Clovelly 7975, on 12th February;

John Joubert (1935-44), 63 School Road, Moseley, Birmingham B13 9TF, England, on 20th March;

Dr Peter Le Riche (1936-44), B52 Ecklenberg, Erin Road, Rondebosch 7700, on 15th March;

Douglas McIntyre (1936-45), 3 Evelyn Court, Beaumont, Adelaide SA 5066, Australia, on 9th March;

Dick Morris (1940-43), 65 Lismore Drive, Helensvale, Queensland 4212, Australia, on 9th January;

Murray Wilson (1936-43), 125 Riverside Place, Alnwick Road, Diep River 7800, on 3rd January.

86th Henry Blagden (1940-43), 37 13th Avenue, Parktown North, Johannesburg 2193, on 23rd February;

Basil Brodziak (1944-45), 22 Phantom Street, Raceview, Johannesburg 1449, on 17th February;

Dr Jannie Graaff (1941-43), P O Box 1609, Cape Town 8000, on 19th February; **Geoff Janes** (1941-45), P O Box 590, Sedgefield 6573, on 7th February; **John Moore** (1941-45), 11 Alexander Avenue, Craighall 2196, on 28th January; **Jim Newdigate** (1941-45), 108 Riverside Manor, Howard Drive, Pinelands 7405 on 13th January;

Clive van Ryneveld (1936-46), 22 Farmsedge, Bergvliet 7945, on 19th March; David Williams-Freeman (1938-46), Glendean, P O Box 42, Nottingham Road, KZN 3289, on 3rd March.

85th Gerald Alanthwaite (1939-47), 21 Broadlands, Quarry Road, Fish Hock 7975, on 15th February;

Dirk Alma (1938-46), De Wyngaard, 20 Evergreen Lane, Constantia 7806, on 21st February; **Roger Bergh** (1938-46), 118 Silvermine Village, Private Bag 1, Noordhoek 7985, on 19 January;

John Gibbs (1942-46), 15 Hergest Road, Kington, Herefordshire HR5 3EQ, England, on 8th March;

Raymond Mathews (1944-47), P.O. Box 22825, Windhoek, Namibia, on 28th February.

- 84th Robert Blake (1939-48), 105 Robyndale, 318 Main Road, Kenilworth 7700, on 16th January.
- 83rd Raymond Ackerman, (1945-48), P O Box 23087, Claremont 7735, on 10 March;
 Mike Brooker, (1944-48), 72 Curzon Street, Montreal West, H4X 1H9, Quebec, Canada, on 25 February;

Peter (Dassie) Hare, (1939-48), Noordhoek Manor, Private Bag X3, Sun Valley, 7985, on 27, January;

Rupert Langerman, (1942-48), 44 Moffat Street, Hermanus 7200, on 4 February; François Marais, (1944-49), P O Box 1180, Hermanus 7200, on 25 March; John Strachan, (1942-49), c/o DR Strachan, 17 Kareevoom Street, Sundowner 2188, on 30 March:

Peter Tearnan, *(1939-48)*, 18 Clay Road, St Nicholas Park Drive, Nuneaton, Warwickshire, UK, on 24 February.

82nd George Conder (1947-49), 701 Cinnabar, Main Road, Muizenberg 7945, on 28 February;
Barry Davies (1945-46), 1 Kenilworth Street, Croydon, NSW 2132, Australia on 28 March;
Alexander Grier (1941-50), Melkboschkraal, P O Box 975, Stanford 7210, on 15 March;
Christopher Hodson (1946-48), 12 Seaview Terrace, Kalamandu, WA 6076, Australia on 21 March;

Peter Knight (1948-50), P O Box 13064, Primrose 1416, on 28 March; George Sander (1946-50), P O Box 734, Swakopmund, Namibia on 14 February; Alan Smith (1940-50), 131 Kidbrooke Place, P O Box 801, Hermanus 7200 on 18 January; Eivind Thesen (1941-50), SAWAS House, Cedar Avenue, Pinelands 7405, on 4 January.

81st Olof Fehrsen *(1941-50),* 134 Woodside Village, Private Bag X18, Rondebosch 7700 on 13 February;

Peter Glennie (1947-52), P O Box EH 86, Emerald Hill, Harare, Zimbabwe on 17 March; **Dr Anthony Maister** (1948-50), 166 Beech Road, Northampton NN3 2JN, UK on 24 March:

John Mckinnell (1941-50), 23b Fifth Street, Menlo Park 0081 on 13 February; **Jeremy Twigg** (1947-51), Flat 3, 31 Ullet Road, Liverpool L17 3BL, UK, on 28 February; **Adrian van der Bijl** (1942-50), P O Box 36, Greyton 7233 on 4 March.

CLASS REUNIONS

IN THE PLANNING STAGES

29-31 August CLASS OF 2004 10 YEAR

Organizers Matt Douglas matthew.s.douglas@accenture.com Jordan Biderman-Pam, Ricci Gerstner, Paul Madden, Richard Thompson can be contacted via Facebook

29-30 August CLASS OF 1954 50 YEAR

Organizer Rohan Vos rohan@rovos.co.za

12-14 December CLASS OF 1994 20 YEAR

Organizer James Durrant james@durrant.eu

1-15 March 2015 CLASS OF 1965 50 YEAR

Organizer Bruce Risien brisien@sabiomedical.co.za

NOTES FROM THE MUSEUM

DCPS CADET DETACHMENT NO 845.

The military historian, Captain Peter Digby has kindly done some research on the DCPS Cadet Detachment and Major BF Dodd, ED. He has traced the Adjutant-General's letter AG (4) 752-1 dated 2 January 1946 in which the new unit was established with effect from 1 December 1945. A copy is now in the Bishops Museum.

Paragraph 2 (b) reads Diocesan College Preparatory School Detachment No 845. The transfer of Captain BF Dodd from Diocesan College Cadet Detachment No 7 to the above Detachment and his appointment as O-C and Adj-QM wef 1 December 1945 was approved. Major Basil Feilding Dodd was born on 7 April 1891 at Castletown on the Isle of Mann. He served as a cadet in the Oxford University training corp from 1910 – 1913. He was commissioned as a temporary second lieutenant in the 11th Reserve Battalion of the East Surrey Regiment on 14 August 1915 and served in France and Italy from 1916-1918. He took part in the battles of the Somme in 1916, Messines and the third battle of Ypres in 1917. He served on the north-west frontier in India from 1918-1922. He was promoted Captain in the Indian Army on 14 May 1920 and later transferred to Wazinistan as officer commanding Mechanical Transport (India) with the acting rank of Major.

He was axed in 1922 and returned to England. He came to South Africa in 1923 and was commissioned as second lieutenant in DCCC on 9 December 1928 and promoted Captain on 16 February 1937. Major Dodd is believed to be the only officer in the DCCC who was awarded the

efficiency decoration while serving in this unit. Col. The Revd. CES Bull, MC, ED, Major RO Goolden, ED, and Major LGC Lewis, ED, all received their awards whilst on full-time service during the Second World War.

Sadly, most Bishops masters who were entitled to this or subsequent awards never applied for them. Captain FMB Fisher was belatedly awarded the De Wet medal long after his retirement. *Mac Bisset*

OD OFFICE

In November 2013, The World Retail Congress Africa 2013 presented a lifetime achievement award to **Raymond Ackerman** (1948), Chairman, Pick 'n Pay Holdings Limited.

This Award celebrates the career of an outstanding leader, who has driven change, innovation and growth with inspirational vision and foresight in African retail.

Raymond Ackerman founded the *Pick n Pay Group*, a supermarket chain with over 1,000 stores in South Africa, Zimbabwe and other Southern African States. Raymond has built a strong reputation as a consumer champion, fighting supplier cartels in bread, petrol, cigarettes and many other industries. The *Ackerman Family Educational Trust* supports university education for hundreds of students and aids the mentally and physically disabled.

We are delighted to announce that Raymond is to become the next PRESIDENT of the ODU.



The following is for the OD records and for the interest of younger ODs who may not know the details of Raymond Ackerman's fabulous career.

RAYMOND ACKERMAN (born 10 March 1931). Raymond Ackerman, 83, is the founder of the Pick 'n Pay chain of Supermarkets, a brand that has created a cult-like following among shoppers.

Success was a long way coming for Raymond Ackerman, the founder of South African retail giant, *Pick 'n Pay*. After acquiring a Bachelor of Commerce degree from the University of Cape Town in 1951, the 20 year-old Raymond took up a job as a Management trainee at *Ackermans*, a clothing retail outfit founded by his father, Gus Ackerman. *Greatermans* group, a rival outlet, subsequently acquired the company and Raymond was given a senior position.

By 1950, Ackerman discovered that food retailing was becoming increasingly popular in South Africa and there were fortunes to be made in this sector. He approached the chairman of the company, Norman Herber, and persuaded him to open up a groceries retailer. Impressed with his trained eye for emerging trends in business and the enthusiasm he displayed, Herber founded *Checkers*, a food retailer and put Raymond at the helm of affairs.

Under Ackerman's watch, *Checkers* became profitable almost immediately and soon enough, there were over 85 *Checkers* outlet spread across the country. He was put in charge of the company's overall operations, which by now had become very successful. Raymond Ackerman, the figure behind the chain's outstanding success, was widely acknowledged as a visionary business leader and in 1965 he won the **Outstanding Young South African** award.

Raymond was making a raving success of the food retailer. But success breeds envy, and before long, the owners of the company showed Ackerman the door. He was fired for no clear reason.

On the bright side, Raymond received a generous severance package and he resolved not to surrender to fate. With the money he received from his previous employers and a bank loan, he bought over four stores in Cape Town which traded under the name 'Pick 'n Pay'. He set to work immediately with staff strength of 175. He went on to revolutionize South Africa's retail industry, introducing the country to the concept of a powerful consumer orientation as the overriding first law of store management. Customer satisfaction was a priority, and Raymond ensured that he provided value goods, presented in an attractive way.

Under Raymond Ackerman's management, *Pick 'n Pay* grew from four small stores in Cape Town to 794 stores. *Pick 'n Pay* is currently one of South Africa's pre-eminent FMCG retailers, consisting of over 450 stores including 121 supermarkets and 14 hypermarkets. Operations are in food, clothing, and general merchandise sectors as well as financial services. The company operates throughout South Africa, southern Africa and Australia and employs about 49,000. The Company, which is listed on the Johannesburg Stock Exchange, has produced 20-year share price compound growth as at February 2010 of 14.8%, and grew at 14.2% annually compounded over the past decade.



For all the success Raymond Ackerman has achieved, he remains unabashedly committed to giving back. In 1970s, Raymond, his wife Wendy and their four children founded the Ackerman Family Educational Trust and endowed the foundation with two per cent of their personal shares. Today, the foundation sponsors over 100 students through Tertiary education

in South Africa annually. The foundation also gives to education-focused organizations such as the READ Educational Trust and institutions for mentally and physically handicapped people.

Even though he has retired last year and has just turned 83, there's no slowing down the man who changed the way South Africans shopped.

In his autobiography, A Sprat to Catch a Mackerel: Key Principles to Build Your Business, he reflected on his time at Pick 'n Pay. He said: "It's really hard to hand over power and step back. I have to learn to listen and resist the temptation to interfere – it's not always easy ... I offer my advice and sometimes they listen and sometimes they don't. I'm just as passionate about the business, and my new role as ambassador for the company has given me the opportunity to go around this country and meet our people."

John Arenhold (1950) will shortly be retiring as the President of the ODU after many years of faithful service to the OD Union We will be publishing a suitable tribute in the June magazine.

THE SCHOOL GROUNDS

ODs, parents, visitors and all those who live and work on the Bishops estate are ecstatic about the condition and beautification of the College grounds. Lutgensvale and the Sahara, for years regarded as our more embarrassing fields, have undertaken a remarkable transformation and are





in pristine condition. For reasons only understood by soil scientists and hydrologists, Lutgensvale and the Sahara have been problem fields for years. However, today by astute management of both water and fertiliser both fields are at last realising their true potential. The two oak trees, presented and indeed planted by **Ulick Brown** (1940) in 1983 and named Anthony and Vivienne, provide a glorious canopy for supporters to watch under 14 cricket and under 16 rugby on the Sahara. Lutgensvale is today, in many ways, our most im-

Skeeles (2003) pavilion. The 400 metre running track, with eight lanes and spectator stands have been nurtured and groomed and is yet another outstanding addition to our sports facilities. The Piley Rees will soon rival Newlands as the perfect surface for fast attacking rugby and the Frank Reid and Oaks are two of the most beautiful cricket grounds in the Peninsula. But that is not all. Astute management is fast turning the Top field into superbly conditioned rugby and cricket grounds. The all-weather hockey facilities, now fully floodlit, will soon have their own stand, changing rooms, and clubhouse, which will be a most welcome addition.

To complete the picture take note of the extra little touches such as, water fountains at Lutgensvale, an athletics track with clearly defined boundaries, floodlit cricket facilities, revamped cricket nets with run-ups that look neat and which will stand the test of time. Tennis courts that

are always cleared of leaves and other such impediments, scoreboards that are easy to read, full size heated water polo pool with shaded areas for spectators, a well-equipped gym with professional qualified supervision. Our own physiotherapist located on site is the cherry on the top!

ODs can be very proud indeed of their old school. Mention will be made of our other world- class facilities later in the year.



NEW HEADQUARTERS

We would like to publish a few photos in each edition of the magazine for 2014 to keep ODs in touch with the new building, which will incorporate ODU offices, entertainment facilities and a new museum and archives centre. Naturally all hockey players are excited with their new clubhouse, changing rooms and stand. Everything should be complete by the end of the year.





CAROLS with Richard Cock

On Sunday15 December *Carols with Richard Cock* was celebrated in the Bishops
War Memorial Chapel. This has become a popular pre-Christmas event. About 350 people attended and were entertained by **Richard** (1967), his orchestra and choir, some of whom were ODs. Mince pies (donated by *Pick 'n Pay*) and champagne, most generously sponsored



Brian Robertson, Stuart Scott, Neil Proudfoot and Arthur Mngxekeza.



Marian Justin and John Arenhold.

by **Brian Robertson** and *Avondale Wines* were served during the interval. The OD Union was delighted with the R5000 raised for the OD Bursary Fund on the night - thank you to all who attended and helped to make this possible.

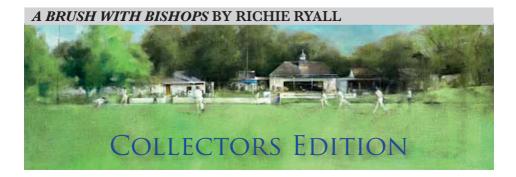
FUNCTIONS HELD AT THE OD UNION

The ODU were delighted to play host to **Colin Boyes's** (1965) 1960's group, who meet regularly for lunch. Their special guest at the end of last year was new Principal Guy Pearson.

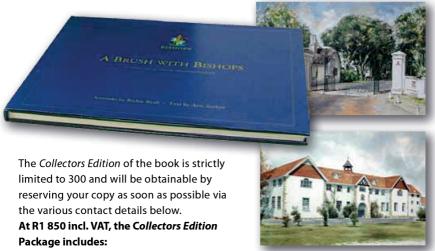
We also hosted a reunion lunch for **Syd Cullis** (1961) and **Alan Ramsay** (1960).



<u>Back Row:</u> Chris Saunders, Mac Bisset, Pat Normand, Peter Jeffery; <u>Fourth Row:</u> Geoff Caradoc-Davies; <u>Third Row:</u> Dave Ricketts, John Suckling, Dave Evans, John Winshaw, Alan Ramsay; <u>Second Row:</u> Syd Cullis, Peter Fiske, Gerald Rosenthal; <u>Front:</u> Frank Coley, Amorel Smaile, Mark Campbell, Richard Eastwick



I am pleased to bring the "Collectors" version of my book, **A Brush with Bishops** to your attention. The publication will highlight the visual beauty, hidden details and include some of the personalities associated with the school in an upmarket and artistic manner through paintings, sketches, drawings and combined with some text by Dr Paul Murray.



- A numbered, signed Bonded Leather book.
- Your name will be included on the Collectors Edition page at the rear of the book.

Please note: Courier/postal costs for areas outside Cape Town and surrounding areas and International deliveries are excluded. Corporate and bulk discount options will be available on request.

Bishops, OD Union and artist to benefit from the project.

Please contact Richie on rjryall@iafrica.com or 084 890 0828 or chamilton-smith@bishops.org.za or 021 6851829 to place your order today!



Cocktail party for academic staff

One of our more recent 'traditions' is that the ODU committee invites to a drinks party those members of the Bishops staff, (College, Prep and Pre-prep) who have 'qualified' as ODs. On 13 November 2013 we were delighted to entertain many

of these teachers who have served on the staff for ten years and to express our thanks and gratitude.

Special guests were Maree and Guy Pearson, Greg Brown, and Noelle Andrews.

Committee member **Anton Taylor** (2005) thanked the teachers for their dedication and perseverance in the face of many difficulties.

OD BUSINESS DIRECTORY

Brian Robertson (1979) reports:

Thank you to the ODs who responded to our business directory survey. We have considered your responses and now have a platform from which to launch the initiative. For the network to function, we need ODs to interact and be pro-active, as they would do on linkedin. The idea behind the initiative is that we provide a secure platform where ODs can forge business networks as well as make use of fellow ODs services and or businesses. Should you wish further details, please contact Nick Durant on nick@bluegrassdigital.com

VISITORS

We were delighted to catch up with the following 'long distance' ODs.

John Eaton (1949), Gauteng Robin Cox (1972), Queensland Les Cook (1978), Queensland **Dru Danford** (1988), Richmond, UK Steve Galloway (1974), Windhoek John Koster (1979), Robertson Chris Dunn (1965), Wrexham, Wales Charles Koster (1983), Beaufort West Rowland Thompson (1951), Johannesburg



Leslie Cook & family



Dru Danford



John Eaton





The Dunns



Rowland Thompson



William Frater, Victor Allen, Scott Jeffery, Daniel Stehlik and Connor Whiting

NEW BOYS/ODS

The ODU was delighted to see that 28 New Boys out of a total of 155 were sons of ODs. The Secretary was especially fascinated to meet in the Founders Quad, Victor **Allen,** Gregory **Bolus,** William **Frater,** Scott **Jeffery** and Alex **Whiting!** They were very anxious to hear about their fathers and how they had behaved during their time in Founders but regrettably there was not sufficient time to reminisce!

We also welcome Harry **Newman**, Daniel **Stehlik**, James **Caro**, Liam **Jameson**, Lin-

da Farr, Nicholas Pearce, Tristan Sides, Michael Steytler, Cameron Bruce, Tom Burton, Thomas Coombe, Aedan Foulkes, Stephen Fourie, Nicholas Peile, Ryan Kuttel, Jack Henderson, Angus Longmore, Alaric McGregor, Tristan Smith, Mark Bergh, John Grieve, Okuhle Kwatcha, Anton van Wyngaarden and Nyati Moodliar.

GEOFF BRYANT CRICKET MATCH

ODs VS OAs

SATURDAY 5 APRIL 2014

Venue: Johannesburg Country Club Contact: Andrew Eaton (Mobile: +27 (0) 82 922 6157)

Facebook: www.facebook.com/andreweatonwc

ODs and families are invited to attend the after match braai





51st CENTRAL KAROO DINNER

SATURDAY 17 MAY 2014

Venue: Lemoenfontein Hunting Lodge, Beaufort West **Time:** 6.30 for 7.30 p.m. Dress: Jacket & OD tie

Guest Speaker to be advised

For bookings please contact John Hayward on jayhay 1950@gmail.com or 082 396 8307

Other events for your diary:

29 March – 2 April: Grey High School Festival 17 – 20 April: lst XI Independent Schools Hockey Festival (York)

17 - 20 April: 2nd XI St Stitihans Hockey Festival

3 May: Wynberg Festival

5 May: lst XV vs St Andrews (home)

21 June: lst XV vs Rondebosch (away)

11 July: Independent Schools Rugby Festival (Michaelhouse)

29 – 30 July: Bishops Pops (City Hall) 30 August: lst XVvs Rondebosch (home)

UPDATE YOUR DETAILS NOW!

Help us to keep in touch with you! Let us know where you are and what you are doing now.

Update your details on the website: **www.odu.co.za**

- Join the community page,
- Set up your reunion as an event
- Create a reunion blog
- Invite your year group to become members





inspires individuals

HOFFMAN STEMPEL BURSARY

ODs wishing to apply for a place for their son in Grade 8 2015 are invited to apply for the **Hoffman Stempel Bursary**

Candidates must write the scholarship examination to be eligible for this bursary. Financial need will also be taken into account when considering this award.

Scholarship Exam dates: 23 and 24 April 2014 Closing date for applications: 17 April 2014 For further information: admissions@bishops.org.za

From the magazine 50 years ago

'TRAVELLER'S JOY'

'This was a magnificent beginning to what should become one of the good old traditions on the yearly calendar. Congratulations to that over-modest producer, Mr Fisher, for setting the ball rolling.'

~ OD magazine 1964

The Cast of "Traveller's Joy"

'Tribute for the overwhelming success of Traveller's Joy, whilst going chiefly to **Mr Fisher** and his cast, must without doubt be shared with the backstage crew who helped to form a team which pulled always in one direction with a spirit which we boys don't yet know. **Mr Lister** and **Mr Butler** worked endless painful hours of constructing and decorating the set, while **Mr de Kock**, excelled himself as a "publicity man" and **Mr Gardener** as "business manager". They were all responsible for filling the Memorial Hall for every night.'



NEWS OF ODs

WESTERN CAPE



We heard via the grapevine that the most successful swimmer in OD history, **Karl Thaning** (1994), who represented South Africa for both freestyle swimming and water polo, was successfully forging a new career for himself as an actor. We bumped into him at a function and asked him whether he would write an article about his career. And perhaps offer some advice to young ODs who may be interested in an acting career.

'My father is a cardiac surgeon, my mother a physiotherapist, and my sister a doctor. It is therefore with no surprise, the 'calm' reaction they had when I came home from school one day and expressed my desire, (sorry "need" is what I think I said) to act. It took them a while to grasp that I wasn't joking. It also took them a while to understand.

'I struggled with it myself and quite understood their reaction. Stability is not a word anyone will ever use in "the industry".

With this background, it was important for me to assess my talents accurately and make sure that I wanted to act for the love of it, rather than any other reason. I, to this day, believe that our jobs should never feel like work. They should be a passion and within it, we should constantly try to learn and evolve.

'As to where it all came from, I can't answer, but I was always mesmerized by film. The possibilities are infinite. Initially I thought I wanted to be a spy. I was watching an unhealthy amount of Sean Connery *Bond* movies and it took me a while to realise that it wasn't James' career choice that I wanted, but Sean's. I was both shaken and stirred. I then tried to shelve the whole ridiculous idea and started studying law at Stellenbosch. The problem was the silly thing constantly un-shelved itself. So after that year, I studied business science at UCT, naively thinking I would "grow up" or grow out of it, but again it un-shelved. It was a bloody conspiracy. I then took a year off and played water polo around South Africa and Europe, settling in London, convinced Alfred Hitchcock or Richard Curtis would discover me, and the rest, as they say, would be history. No one had told me Hitchcock was dead. I had a lot to learn.

'Here lies the rub. Very few people, in any facet of life, succeed overnight. We read about the few, but they are extraordinarily rare and happen because an insane amount of improbabilities occur at the same time. I fortunately realised this and decided to study theatre and film. My swimming and water polo background favoured me to a scholarship at the University of the Pacific in California where I was able to study the greats, get the techniques an actor needs and perform in Greek trag-

edies. It was insatiable. I couldn't get enough. My days were long and sleep became a privilege. I would wake at 4.45 every morning, train, sit in lectures, gym, train, and then in the evening walk from the pool to the theatre where I worked either manning the follow spot, or operating the sound and lighting boards for whichever ballet, opera, or musical production that the university was producing. Their conservatory of music is one of the best in the world. In fact, dear film buffs, the actual building itself is the one where Harrison Ford lectures in the first three *Indiana Jones* movies.

'I graduated and then moved to Los Angeles, again convinced that Spielberg or Tarantino would bump into me and "have" to have me in their next movie. To this day neither has called. Odd. Trying to get film work in LA without a green card is about as ambitious as trying to work in the Tibetan Space program. Then some people flew planes into very tall buildings in New York and it became evident that it was time to go home to an industry that was apparently growing. Germinating, I think, would have been a better word, but opportunities were there. I signed with an agent and very quickly started booking commercials and small film roles. For every job I got, I had about fifty "no's". You develop thick skin very quickly. I then played more water polo, and in 2004 stopped acting for a year to focus on swimming. For some reason I can't answer, I was booking international work, but couldn't get any of the local work out there. It was very frustrating. I was struggling to learn patience. All these beautiful stories in this country and I couldn't participate. Eventually Katinka Heyns hired me in 2007 to play a British captain called Phillip Brooks in Feast of the Uninvited, a 7-part mini-series based on the book by P. G. du Plessis. Working with her felt like getting a second degree in acting. She understands emotions on a level I have rarely witnessed since. I played a man who left his fiancé in England to serve his queen and country. He is instructed to burn farms and imprison women and children in camps, which he does reluctantly, and for his sins, falls in love with an Afrikaans girl carrying a rape child. This is the stuff I had dreamt about while watching Sean drink his martini. The South African roles then started to gain momentum and I eventually accepted an offer to become a regular in Binnelanders. I played a plastic surgeon, which I think pleased my dad. That lasted a year and a half, and I have since returned home to some diverse projects, from playing a corrupt judge in the science fiction film adaptation of the comic *Dredd* (no not the Stallone one), a bar manager/assassin (yes the role evolved strangely) in Black Sails, and a helicopter pilot in the new syndicated show SAF3 (pronounced Safe) starring Dolph Lundgren, already airing in 160 countries.

'There was, and perhaps still is, a perception that acting involved a few hours of work, which was followed by a massage, some hotel room trashing and wild parties. In truth, it is the opposite. Acting involves vigorous physical training and long work hours. You have to be in as good a shape as possible and have constant script preparation. Filming ends late at night, and call times of 4 am are common. What people often forget is that there is still work waiting for you at home. Those lines are not going to be learnt through osmosis. Filming schedules change incessantly, scripts alter and locations move. There is no glamour and you have to know that most of the time, you're creeping through mud at 3am in the morning over and over, to get that perfect shot. I once did a take 87 times because it was "crucial" that a tablecloth blow in the wind in a specific way. Forget my lines, or me for that matter! Upstaged by a piece of fabric. In this industry, it will happen again, and yet I still love it like I did the first day I was on set over fifteen years ago.

'I have projects in the pipeline. One is a film I wrote that is in pre-production. The key to getting a film funded is action and fantasy. Not drama. So obviously, I wrote a drama. They say it takes seven years to make a movie, and I'm set to prove that right, but it's on track to premier next year. You celebrate at the premier, not a moment before. In film, if it can go wrong, it will go wrong.

'I will shortly say *adieu* but before that, my advice to any would be thespian is to be warned... it's a hard industry with a mass of competition. Assess your skills accurately. The reason audiences love the TV show *Idols* is to watch the 99 per cent of entrants who have misjudged their own talent. I direct corporate videos as well as act. It's important to widen your craft and understand both sides of the lens.

'In closing, no matter which path you choose, do it with passion. As Hamlet says, "The rest is silence".

Karl Thaning (1994)

WE ARE KEEN TO CONTINUE WITH EXAMPLES OF 'THE BISHOPS CONNECTION':

We would like to hear from families with strong connections. There are many such families as one would expect of a world renowned school. For example:

THE HISTORY OF A BISHOPS FAMILY: 1969 – 2013 (44 YEARS)

The Day family relationship with Bishops commenced when Richard (1969-1978) entered the Preparatory School in 1969 in Standard two from Forres School. Pieter van der Bijl was the Prep school headmaster at this time. Richard was placed in Charlton House where John Charlton was the housemaster but during the course of Standard four moved to Birt House (one of the two prep school boarding houses) under the nurturing eye of Doug Clark, ably supported by Keith Richardson as assistant house master (Keith is now a much loved and respected headmaster of Wynberg Boys). In 1974 Richard moved to the College where he was a boarder and the House master was Paul Dobson. Richard's career at Bishops culminated in his captaining the school at Athletics, Squash, Cross-Country (he won the inter-house cross country three years in a row) and Hockey. He was also Head of House and Head of School under Anthony Mallett. Richard returned as assistant housemaster at Bramley (the other prep school boarding house) during his studies at UCT and served for three years (1981-1983) with Richard Skeeles as housemaster. Richard's younger brother, Andrew, arrived at Bishops Prep in 1976 from Johannesburg and entered Standard one also in Charlton House. Shortly thereafter Richard and Andrew's mother, Gerda Day, joined the school in 1980 as a Standard one teacher, a position she held through until her retirement 15 years later as head of the Standard one form. The headmasters at the prep through this period were Peter Anderson and Mervyn Grey. In 1979 Andrew moved to the College, initially as a day boy in Kidd House but subsequently to School House where Richard had also been a boarder. Andrew's record at the end of his school career was equally impressive, culminating in his appointment as a school prefect under John Peake. Andrew represented the school first teams at squash, athletics, hockey, tennis and cross country. He earned provincial colours for squash, played in the brass band and like his brother some years earlier, won the inter-house cross-country.



<u>Back:</u> Richard, Michael, Andrew & Christopher. <u>Front:</u> Conor & Liam.

Andrew left Bishops at the end of 1985 and Gerda (their mother) continued to teach until the end of 1995. In 1995, Richard's eldest son, Michael, started at the pre-preparatory school, a career at Bishops which ultimately spanned 14 years (one extra year in Grade 0 as he was too young to move to the next grade). One year later, Christopher, Richard's second son joined his brother and he too completed his schoolboy career at Bishops after 13 years. There are some interesting anecdotes that relate to various achievements between the family members at Bishops. Michael, like Richard before him, captained the School 1st X1 hockey side and represented Western Province at each age

level. Both boys started their college career at Birt House (Richard's prep school boarding house) which had moved to the college as a day boy house. Both boys ended up being boarders in Founders (unlike Richard and Andrew who were stoic School House boys) which inevitably caused a few family members and others to raise their eyebrows! Both boys received full colours for leadership (todays equivalent for school prefects) and both captained a school sport – Michael for Hockey and Christopher for Waterpolo (Christopher captained the school for waterpolo at each age group and represented WP polo for each age group as well). Michael also still has the distinction of holding the under 11 high jump record! Both boys in successive years had the privilege of being nominated by their matric peers for the Roston Franks Memorial trophy – the only award that is voted for by the boys for a boy in their matric year.

Michael left Bishops at the end of 2009 and Christopher at the end of 2010. On the first of January 2011, Liam, Andrew's eldest son started at the pre-preparatory school and his youngest son, Conor started in 2013. Should both boys serve their full 13 years, they will conclude their Bishops careers in 2024 and 2026 respectively.

In a further interesting turn of events Michael, who has also been coaching Bishops hockey since he left the school in 2009, has been successful in his application to serve as an intern teacher to teach English at Bishops from the start of 2014 – thus continuing a teaching legacy that started with his grandmother some 34 years ago.

Should Andrew's son continue through to the end of matric at Bishops, the Day family's close and uninterrupted relationship with Bishops will have been extended from its current 44 years to 57 years. And who knows, by then any one of Michael, Christopher or their two sisters may have a boy at Bishops.

In addition to the above, Andrew married Colette Jenman, whose four brothers', Garth, Douglas, Brendan and Andrew all completed their schooling at Bishops. Liam and Conor currently have four cousins with them at the pre-prep with another three to enrol in the near future.

Contributed by Richard (1978), Andrew (1985), Michael (2009) and Christopher Day (2010).





Bradley Burgess (2004) is back in Cape Town and has been in a series of concerts starting with a piano recital at St Andrews Church in Green Point.

Bradley has shown himself to be a versatile and accomplished musician. Recent awards have included First Prize in the *Pick 'n Pay/Fine Music Radio Music Awards* and a generous overseas bursary from the

National Arts Council of South Africa and Oppenheimer Memorial Trust. He was also a finalist in the Artur Balsam Competition for Duos. His solo and chamber engagements have seen him playing in

the states of New York, New Jersey, Idaho and Utah in the US, as well as the UK, Finland and in several major venues in his home country of South Africa. As a soloist he has performed with the University of Cape Town Symphony Orchestra. Bradley was awarded all the major prizes from the University of Cape Town, where he obtained his Bachelor of Music degree *cum laude*.

The First Semester 2014 series kicked off on Friday evening 14 Feb, with a piano recital by Bradley. For his recital at St Andrew's, Bradley chose an ambitious programme consisting of the famous (and challenging) 'Waldstein' Sonata by Beethoven, piano transcriptions by Brassin and Liszt, and the emotionally intense Sonata No. 2 by Rachmaninoff. In the words of Barry Smith:-

'It is a huge pleasure and privilege to welcome one of Cape Town's fine young musicians to our concert series – a series which was created especially to show off the wonderful talent that South Africa has and continues to produce.'



Douglas McFadyen (1986) writes:

'I am a Regional Director for AI Yellow, the fastest growing online directory in the world. The AI Yellow product will increase brand awareness, customer base and reduce annual marketing and advertising costs. AI Yellow is available in a 168 countries so your online advert with us is not only local but national and international as well.

AI Yellow is backed by the world's best security online firms and also uses its own servers in each country so your ads will always be clean, neat and spam/pop-up free. We have two types of ad – A Standard Ad

for R300 a year or a Premium Ad for R2000 a year – Yes A YEAR! It is easy for one to edit the ad for added information, pictures or videos, and any changes made are free and instant. If any ODs are interested in pursuing the *AI Yellow* route please get them to contact me. I will always be able to make special deals for all ODs.

'My details are: **cell** 0832552551 **email** <u>douglasmcf@iafrica.com</u>. I can help anyone anywhere in South Africa and probably will be able to help outside of SA.'

OD ACHIEVES SUCCESS AT SCIENCE SLAM > 3 January 2014



John Woodland (2006), a PhD student from the Chemistry Department, believes that events like Science Slam and Falling Walls Lab, present excellent opportunities to get the public excited and inspired about Science.

From the UCT newspaper:

'Enthusiasm, a lack of jargon, good diagrams and effective animations were used by UCT doctoral student, John Woodland, to excite school children about science at South Africa's first Science Slam competition held in Johannesburg recently.

'Science Slams – inspired by Poetry Slams in which poets compete against each other by reciting their poetry – were de-

veloped in Germany in 2006 and have since gained popularity around the world. Woodland was one of six German and South African postgraduate and postdoctoral presenters who each had 10 minutes to take science out of the lab and promote its everyday applications.

'Woodland, who studies chemical biology, was placed second after he spoke about his research into the development of a fluorescent probe to detect free haem, an iron-containing compound which forms the non-protein part of haemoglobin (red blood cells) and some other biological molecules. Free haem can be a very toxic molecule and has been implicated in a number of pathological conditions such malaria.

'Acknowledgment at the Science Slam was not the only feather in John Woodland's cap this year. After attaining success during the South African leg, Woodland was chosen to present his research (this time in only three minutes) at the Falling Walls Lab in Berlin. There he won third place in the Young innovator of the year competition. A reward for this achievement was an opportunity to present the same talk at the Falling Walls Conference, billed as the "international conference on future breakthroughs in science and society".

"I am passionate about science and about this country. It is imperative that we get people interested in, and inspired by science in South Africa. We live in a scientific age. Everyone ought to be familiar with basic scientific ideas and, more importantly, ought to think critically about the world and the information they are fed," maintains Woodland.'

Some up-dated news from **Gavin Fitzmaurice** (1984), who really does have a most fascinating, but no doubt, stressful job.

'More recently, I have had the pleasure of handling last year's big Southern African shipping casualties, being the "Kiani Satu" (the bulk carrier which ran aground near Knsyna in mid-winter and later sank with its cargo of rice), and also the "Smart", which broke up near the entrance to the port at Richards Bay whilst fully laden with 150,000 million tons of coal, resulting in a multibillion rand claim against the port authorities. Then also the "Cecilia B", late in 2013, which had the misfortune to have its cargo of coal catch alight whilst alongside at the Richards Bay coal terminal. Never a dull moment in the maritime legal world!'

It is always good to catch up with **Michael Mathews** (1952). Michael has been a most useful source of information about many ODs over the years. Providing detail for the OD section of the magazine would not be possible without assistance from such loyal ODs as Michael.

After his recent visit he wrote:

'It was great seeing you both today in your wonderful, characterful suite of office. Like you, I hope you can replicate the homely feeling in the new rather grand building on the Top Field. 'I am so sorry that I forgot to bring **Jeremy Lawrence's** (1953) review of "The Wedding and other South African Short Stories" as told by **François Marais** (1949). I also wanted to let you have a copy to see what it is the magazine is promoting and will post one off to you tomorrow. François is a former National President of Round Table, where his story telling is legendary — as it still is in Hermanus.

'François's book sells for just R100.00 and all the proceeds go to the *Overstrand* Hospice. A request for copies should be made to Michael Mathews either care of his email which is: <u>mikemat@</u> <u>hermanus.co.za</u> or you can telephone him on 028 3131 343. To cover the cost of postage, cheques or transfers need to be R115.00. Mike is a former Chairman (and now Honorary Life President) of the *Overstrand* Hospice which services the 150 kilometre coastal strip from Rooi Els to Pearly Beach.



The Wedding and other South African stories

as told by François Marais

All proceeds from the sale of his book will go to the *Overstrand* Hospice in Hermanus. Review by **Jeremy Lawrence.**

There is an atmosphere of round-the-braaivleis-fire about these short stories, and though some of them are based on urban – or rural – legends that may be known to the reader, they have not appeared before in so hilarious a form. The tale is in the telling, and François Marais is a master of his craft (with Herman Charles Bosman as his model).

Here you will find the platteland mayor who found a good reason not to wear his chain of office for the King and Queen in 1947; the luckless Gysie Swanepoel and his cronies in search of female company in Gay Paree (as recounted in the bar of the Commercial Hotel, Krugersdorp); and the man who sighted a cockroach in the first-class aisle of an "Air South Africa" plane, and who found the response of the air hostess, Sharlene van Rensburg, curiously unhelpful. There is also an account, hitherto hushed-up, of South Africa's first atomic test in 1974.

The title story, *The Wedding*, is the longest. It concerns 'Dettol' Verloren's attempt, from a fast-moving train, to rendezvous with his bride-to-be on the platform of Beaufort West railway station. The attempt fails.

I hope that we don't have to wait too long for more stories from François Marais.



Tim Richman (1995) the well-known publisher who runs *Burnet Media*, the Cape Town-based publisher of *Two Dogs* and *Mercury* books is the author of *'Is It Just Me Or Is Everything Kak?'* Series and the recently released *Ja Well No Fine: An alternative guide to South Africa*.



Two ODs have combined to write the most successful recipe book of the year. 'The Real Meal Revolution'

It is basically a cookbook by four awesome authors, including **Prof. Tim No-akes** (1996) and **David Grier** (1977).

About the OD authors.

■ When Professor **Tim Noakes** of the Sports Science Institute first spoke publicly about how he had personally started eating a high-fat, low-carbohydrate diet, and basically found dieting salvation in it, he was met with a barrage of criticism.

Heart specialists were horrified at his claims that high cholesterol does not cause heart disease. The sporting fraternity was mortified that he was admitting his previous "carbo-loading for athletes" theory was not actually a good idea. And dieticians could barely contain their fury that a sports scientist could make such 'outrageous' claims. Yet three years down the line, Tim maintains his stance that an excess amount of carbohydrates is behind many of the diseases of lifestyle so many people suffer from nowadays; and that a diet high in fat is actually far healthier than we've all been led to believe. He hasn't backed down on his claims despite much anger and mocking from his peers. And just to prove his unwavering confidence in this way of eating, he has collaborated in this mouth-watering cookbook.

Tim is a highly respected South African Professor of Exercise and Sports Science at the University of Cape Town. He has run more than 70 marathons and ultra-marathons and is the author of the books *Lore of Running*, and his autobiography *Challenging Beliefs*. After publishing his latest book, Tim entered the dietary sphere challenging the science behind obesity, coronary heart disease and heart attacks. Tim has dedicated his later life to opening people's eyes to the myth of low-fat eating and the nutritional and environmental crisis it has now left us in.

■ David Grier — Over the past 30 years David has been involved in the restaurant and hospitality industry in South Africa, owning a string of successful fine dining restaurants. After all those years in the kitchen, one day someone left the kitchen door open and he bolted to follow his dream of becoming an extreme adventurer. Since this journey began he has run The Great Wall of China in 93 days, run the entire coastline of South Africa in 80 days, paddled from Africa to Madagascar in 12 days, run the Island of Madagascar south to north in 67 days and run the entire length of India in 93 days. Each of these missions was embarked on in aid of David's charity, the Miles for Smiles Foundation. Throughout all of David's athletic escapades, he has followed a strict, low-carb, high-fat eating plan.



THE WATERGO PHILATERSOPY PHILATERSOPY PHILATERSOPY ANALYSIS OF THE WATERSOPY PHILATERSOPY ANALYSIS OF THE WATERSOPY ANALYS

Award winner James McGregor

PHILANTHROPY AWARD

Surrounded by friends and family, **James McGregor** (1962) of Westlake United Church Trust recently received a Lifetime Philanthropy award for his tireless work over many years to uplift the Westlake community.

The trust runs a number of educational, skills development and capacity building programmes to help local residents to im-

prove their quality of life and work towards becoming a self-sustaining, thriving community. It facilitates access to low cost government housing, oversees the *Emmanuel Educare* pre-school programme which caters for 210 children, a home-based care programme which supports 350 people and a community advice office which serves about 400 people a month. As a former financial director of the *Board of Executors*, James McGregor chairs the Trust's management and governing body meetings and uses his own business and personal networks to raise funds. He has worked hard to develop infrastructure and financial controls as well as monitoring and evaluation tools, to ensure that the Trust is able to sustain itself and the work it does. James is adamant that the members of the Westlake community must take charge of their own destiny, so he is training a local representative to manage the Trust, which will eventually be left to the residents themselves.

James McGregor's real value lies in invisible qualities. He radiates

integrity, honesty, a deep sense of community spirit, seemingly boundless energy, a total positivity, and a selfless desire to do whatever he can to help others. These characteristics are infectious, and have played no small role in developing the culture of the Board at LEAP that by all accounts is one of the most professional non-profit Boards in South Africa. This, in turn, has provided LEAP with the foundation that has allowed it to develop from an innovative concept into a network of six Schools in three provinces in South Africa in just nine years, and a vision of accelerating that growth rapidly in the future to bring life-changing benefits to larger and larger groups of disadvantaged SA communities.

Mea Lashrooke

Tim Cartwright (1958) is another OD who works tirelessly for the under-privileged. He assists and coaches at the Hout Bay Cycling Club. Their 'star' cyclist Uzusiphe Nkuzo captains the team of 15 boys, aged between 12 to 18, and this is a 'great way for them to pass time beyond the complications of life in the townships.' The club is now four years old and has taken the sport of cycling to another level. Tim has high aspirations for the boys and said that he expects most of the group to finish the *Cape Argus Pick* 'n *Pay Cycle Tour* in under four hours.



Dr John Cartwright (1955) received excellent reviews at the end of the year for *Into the River*, which was a poetic meditation on a life well lived. It was written and performed by John and the music was provided by **Jeremy de Tolly** (1988).

John's 48 year career has spanned across Canada and South Africa, from medieval studies to safety and security, with large doses of theatre in between. 'His work is all about people and their lives – what is different about

us (in time, space or culture), and what do we have in common; what do we most want in our lives and how can that best be achieved as individuals and as collectivities.'



Derek Kilpin (1998) is part of a 'niche' wine importing business in Johannesburg called *Great Domaines*. They have been importing wine into the country mainly from France, Italy and Spain for the last ten years.

Derek has become the face of the company and has built a customer base of around 2000 wine lovers, mainly through tastings and exclusive wine shows at the company's premises, and through word of mouth. 'We are selling a premium price product between R800 and R3000 per bottle. Because the availability of wines fluctuates, many of our customers agree to put their names on a wait-

ing list and to be informed as their favourites become available.'

Derek stresses the importance of integrity and honesty and creating really strong relationships with his customers. It is this relationship management skill that has enabled *Great Domaines* to achieve a turnover of R13 million in the last financial year.

DAVID GRIER CONTINUES TO BRING SMILES TO CHILDREN



David Grier (1977) has recently completed yet another epic run – a 28 day run from one end of Cuba to the other – a distance of 1 500km. He does this to raise money for the *Cipla Foundation Miles for Smiles* initiative. All donations go to Operation Smile, which funds corrective surgery for children with cleft lips and palates. David co-founded Miles for Smiles and works as managing trustee for the *Cipla Foundation*. Despite the huge

physical demands that David faces every time he undertakes another challenge he says; 'It is massively rewarding, fantastic work. Every cent we raise goes to the children.' Over eight years David, together with his running partner Andrew Stuart has raised enough funds to perform corrective surgery on nearly **2000** children. The recent Cuba run secured funding for at least 30 more. 'The most rewarding thing is when you bring a child to his or her mother after the surgery – it is so heart-warming.' About one in 750 infants in Africa is born with a cleft lip or palate.

Although Cuba was by no means his longest run the challenges were intense. These included temperatures of over 30C, 100% humidity and limited access to water.

'We chose Cuba because we try to do one nobody has done before, and we try to pick a country that people would be interested in.'

We were delighted to hear about the role that *Villiera* wines and the Grier family has and is playing in this outstanding Fund Raising project

The first ever *Miles For Smiles* fun run on the *Villiera* wine estate took place in 2010. At that time David Grier, the brother of **Simon Grier** (1975) and cousin to **Jeff** (1975) had completed running the *Smile of Africa* and was about the head off to run the length of Madagascar in his plight to raise funds for *Operation Smile*. Robin Brewer (Cathy and Julian's son) was at that time in grade four at Bridge House and wanted to do something to raise funds for what he saw as his uncle's cause. He challenged a few friends at school to come and run through the vineyards of *Villiera* and make a donation. David heard of this and got *Cipla* involved, T-shirts printed and a small thing grew into a bigger thing.

2013 was the most successful *Miles for Smiles* run to date. The weather was perfect and the turn-out was way bigger than expected. Around 190 people (*Villiera* staff and customers, Bridge House pupils, teachers, parents, supporters of *Operation Smile*) made their way through *Villiera's* vineyards, some walking, some running, some taking strain in the sandy parts but the atmosphere was great. The money raised by all these good people will be paid over to *Operation Smile* and will change the lives of at least another three children. The day was rounded off by a short talk by Robin Brewer and a truly inspirational presentation by **David Grier** leaving us all wanting to do more. He gave everyone a glimpse of his India Challenge, mentioned his 2013 Challenge (running the length of Cuba!) and made us aware of the <u>Ajuga</u> (fire-resistant structures to help protect communities from the shack fire crisis in South Africa).

The story continues...

MAKING A REAL DIFFERENCE > Rural primary health-care

The Owethu (meaning 'ours') primary health-care clinic stationed at Villiera Wine Farm just outside Stellenbosch, is an initiative that will change the rural primary health-care industry in South Africa, and possibly even on the continent. The unit makes use of interlocking pods which means that it can be deployed anywhere. It makes use of an entire sophisticated turnkey solution and can exist independently in a self-sustainable manner.

David Grier, the managing trustee of the *Cipla Foundation* which has been behind the project said that it took four years and cost R2.2 million to get to this phase.

'Usually farmworkers would travel four to five hours to a clinic in Bloekombos or Stellenbosch and it would take another five hours to travel back. We are trying to give them what they deserve'



David Grier describes the facilities in the Owethu clinic rooms.

The new service is based at the Villiera Wine Farm near Stellenbosch.

Fifteen farms in surrounding areas have around 800 to 1000 families who will benefit from this service. David said that the idea came to him after several trips running through Tanzania, China and Madagascar, where it was difficult to find basic health care.

I was constantly getting sick and needing vaccinations and thought how I could help to provide basic medical care. Our aim is to roll this out to the rest of Africa. There are enough medical personnel but there is not enough infrastructure in Africa

Hats off to *Villiera* Wine Estate and the Grier family and we thank them profusely for the generous support that they have always given to the ODU.

MARKS AND SPENCER PARTNERSHIP AWARD

At a *Marks and Spencer* conference in Stellenbosch towards the end of last year, *Villiera* received the *Marks and Spencer* Partnership Award. This is an award to a supplier for an initiative that contributes to sustainability. Congratulations to all concerned at *Villiera*.



We found such a good photograph of **Dr Ian-Malcolm Rijsdijk** (1991) that we thought we should provide a little more information about Ian to add to what was written in the December edition. He is fast approaching legendary status.

In the UCT newspaper Ian is described as an 'inspirational teacher of film studies, film production and screen-writing. He has an encyclopaedic knowledge of the medium of cinema and has captivated a generation of students.' It is said that students are enchanted by his lectures, 'fast paced, action packed affairs, moving deftly between a startlingly broad range of disciplines, drawing with ease from an unimaginable vast mental library of pop culture and high theory. Nobody explains films like Ian Rijsdijk.'

As one up-and-coming director declares, 'there is absolutely no way my career could have blossomed in such a way without my degree from UCT and the sage mentorship of **Dr Ian-Malcolm Rijsdijk**, who to this day, still remains an important advisor in my work.'



ODs will be delighted to hear that Betty van der Bijl is in excellent health and leading her usual full and busy life. **Paul Cannon** (1954) visited her in Kalk Bay and sent us this lovely picture.

EASTERN CAPE



Simon Crane has been appointed as the next Headmaster of Woodbridge College

Although born in the United Kingdom, Simon is very much a proud South African at heart. He was educated at Bishops Prep, St. Alban's College and is a graduate of Rhodes University in Grahamstown.

Simon started his career as an English teacher at Carter High School in KwaZulu-Natal in 1993 before relocating to the United Kingdom in 1996 where he spent eleven very happy years. He returned to South

Africa and taught at Michaelhouse for six very enjoyable years before moving to Woodridge College where Simon took up the post of Deputy Headmaster in January 2013.

GAUTENG

Richard King (1974) has written to say that he has recently hosted an OD lunch.

'A small group of the Northern Province's Senior ODs met for a pub-lunch at *Giles' Pub* on Tuesday 26 November 2013. It was both an opportunity to get together before the 2013 'silly season' began in earnest, as well as one to catch up with contemporaries.

A good lunch, a few beers, a few laughs and good memories shared made for an excellent gathering-without the worry of driving at night! Everyone agreed that we should do it again before the winter sets in.

Those who attended were: Michael Simpson (1957), Michael Stegman (1952), Peter Duck (1961), Ian Byers (1955), Duncan Innes (1963), Philip v/d Merwe (1963), Andrew Miller (1956), John Bewsey (1957).

Gauteng OD lunch



Philip vd Merwe, John Bewsey, Ian Beyers and Michael Stegmann

Duncan Innes, Peter Duck and Andrew Miller



LETTER FROM THE UK by **Nicky Bicket** (1973)

In September last year, I took over the running of the UK ODU from **Lloyd Bowden** (1995). Building on Lloyd's legacy, a number of things have already happened and which are reported here:

The first was a survey of the UK-based ODs to get input from them on what they liked about the functioning of the UK ODU and where they thought changes could be made. Depending on how it's calculated, between 20 and 30% of ODs responded and the results of the survey have been circulated back to ODs in the UK as well as made available to all ODs through the ODU December 2013 newsletter (if anyone who did not receive the results would like a copy, please let me know). I was really grateful to all those who completed the survey and to those who appended additional comments which were very useful.

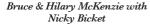
It's clear from the responses that there are many ODs in the UK who are either not London-based – where most of our functions and events are held – or who are, but are not mobile enough to be able to attend, especially at night. So we are thinking hard about how to overcome this challenge, one way being to organise smaller more local events which are not London-centric.

Charles Jillings (1973) very kindly hosted **Steve Hofmeyr** (1973) and me to dinner in the RAC Club, Pall Mall towards the end of last year to discuss some ideas for the UK ODU. I was hard-pressed to remember the conversation the next morning so generous was Charles with the wine, but what I do recall has been very helpful to me.

In a similar vein, other ODs have offered their help to the UK branch and I have been meeting with some of those ODs to discuss what this might entail. No discussion really works without appropriate lubrication as the pictures below show! **Niall Carroll** (1981) has been particularly supportive and insightful. **Pete Naude** (1970) who's the head of marketing at the Manchester University Business School has also been generous with his support.

Just before Christmas I met **Peter Arthur** (1965) for lunch. Peter has just arrived from SA and is looking to make contact with as many ODs up here as possible (especially those in the legal profession).







Brian Robb, his daughter and NIcky Bicket



Dr Denis & Rachel Gibbs

In January and February, I caught up with **Bruce McKenzie** (1943), **Brian Robb** (1943) and **Denis Gibbs** (1943). I had lunch, separately with Bruce and his wife, Hilary and then Brian and his daughter Deirdre. And what a delight it was. Denis was kind enough to have me round for tea when we were able to share our memories of the school and I also learned of his amazing achievements in the field of medicine and, latterly, as a writer and lecturer in the field of medical history where he is widely recognised as an expert. A week later I travelled down to Chippenham to meet and have lunch with Bruce McKenzie and his wife Hilary. It was a very happy and amusing occasion.

It struck me how in keeping this sort of contact is with the ODU mission. I wondered whether there aren't younger ODs who might, say once a year, like to meet up with some of our more senior members who would be thrilled with the contact and the opportunity to share memories and hear of the school from fellow-ODs. If anyone would like to discuss this, please get hold of me.

2014 kicked off with a cocktail party at the RAF Club in Piccadilly on 23 January. This was attended by 45 ODs and partners [see list]. It was a useful and happy opportunity to get to know some of the ODs here in the UK and canvas more views as to what they wanted from the ODU. **Raymond Ackerman** (1948) and his wife Wendy who were in town attended and Raymond kindly said a few words, and this was appreciated by all. **Anthony Gibson** (1973) and his wife Fiona were also up from Cape Town and joined us. It was great to have our "visiting" ODs. In fact, any OD travelling to London should get hold of me as there may well be functions or events which coincide with their visit which they might like to attend. From the notes and feedback I've received since our party, I think we hit the right note; the atmosphere was lively from the start and listening to the partners – who are not ODs – they were very struck by the unique and collegiate bond which binds the ODs together.

The choice of the RAF Club as our venue was not altogether random, despite some of the younger and more thrusting ODs suggesting that it reflected their high-flying status. Through the survey, **John Fairweather** (1948) very kindly offered the Club (where he is a member) for OD functions. The offer was gratefully accepted and as part of the "due diligence", John and I met there to case the joint. We enjoyed some very welcome pre-lunch drinks and then a lovely lunch in the club's brasserie. It was wonderful to be able to catch up with John at a personal level.

It seems that many old pupils' associations and societies face similar challenges to ours and I met up with the secretaries of Wellington College and Uppingham (where my father went to school in the 1930s) old pupils' societies. I also met with Jane Everard, the President of the Old Hailey-

burians. Bishops has over the years enjoyed a very happy and close relationship with Haileybury through various pupil exchange programmes and sports' tours. My visit to Haileybury included a meeting with the Master (Principal) of Haileybury, Joe Davies, whose sons had separately been exchange pupils at Bishops in 1999 and 2000. Both Joe and Jane were unbelievably hospitable and generous and together we have started to hatch some plans as to how, building on the Bishops-Haileybury relationship, we might strengthen the relationship between the two past pupils associations. I also met with the school's Director of Sport, Ian George who having been to Cape Town, seems to have clearer memories of Olympics than he does of Bishops.

Giles Orpen-Smellie (Wellington College) and Richard Boston (Uppingham) were also incredibly welcoming. Aside from enjoying lunch in both schools (I can't remember Founders lunches being this good but that was a long time ago) both gentlemen were hugely open about their societies (all three schools are now co-ed, so no longer are they Old Boys' associations!) and generous with their advice. Much of what they had to say will feed into our plans. (As it happens, my father was at Uppingham where according to their archives they kindly dug out for me, he won the under 16 High Jump, although whether this was in the athletics arena or just being thrashed by his house-master, the records don't say). Both Uppingham and Wellington College were, like Haileybury, very open to the idea that the UK ODU and their respective societies might cooperate (or even compete where appropriate) in future functions and events, an idea which was suggested and supported by the survey respondents.

So far, we have two other London functions slated for this year. The first, a London-based lunch on 23 April, is with David Walsh who was former Second master at Tonbridge School. He together with Anthony Seldon, has recently written and published "Public Schools and the Great War", a book exploring the influence British public schools had on the First World War and the impact the war had on the schools. The book covers all the public schools in the Dominion at the time and Bishops was one of them. David visited Bishops to go through the archives to gather material, and in this he was assisted by Paul Murray and Basil Bey. David will talk to ODs over lunch about the book. News about this will be in our newsletters, but in the meantime, ODs should feel free to contact me directly if they'd like to attend.

The second function is the black-tie dinner in London on the 27 June. Bishops's Principal, Guy Pearson, together with Raymond Ackerman will be our guests of honour and speakers. Mike Bosman, chairman of the College Council and Brian Robertson, chairman of the ODU will also attend. So it looks set to be a splendid occasion and I hope we have a large and enthusiastic turnout. Bookings' links were in the February 2014 UK ODU newsletter and will be in each of the next ones.

One of our biggest challenges is keeping our contact list up-to-date and collecting the details of those for whom information is missing. There are just over 600 ODs in the UK. Of those, we have the email addresses of around 440. It would be fantastic to get the missing 160 and the list of ODs with missing addresses is published in every UK ODU newsletter (sent out every six weeks) so ODs who know the addresses of those we don't, please let me know. For the 440 email addresses we do have, it appears that only around half of the recipients of the newsletter actually open it. My rather charitable assumption (borne out by ODs telling me that despite my having their correct

email addresses, they have never received the letters) is that the newsletters go into ODs' junk/spam folders. I would encourage ODs reading this report to have a look in these folders and if they find the newsletters lurking there, to mark them as not spam/junk, so they will receive future mailings direct into their inbox (the sending address is nbicket@katale.co.uk so this is the address to mark as non-spam).

So the past five months have been busy and I'm so encouraged by the positive responses and support I've received from the ODs up here. Many, who cannot attend functions, nevertheless write to introduce themselves and offer words of encouragement and this is greatly appreciated. I love receiving these emails and letters and hope the level increases. It's what I believe the ODU is there for. To me, it's all about ODs helping ODs, keeping us in contact with the OD diaspora, Bishops and each other.

THE LONDON COCKTAIL PARTY > 23 January

UK Branch Secretary Nicky Bicket has sent this report from London.

We had a great time last night. 52 signed up and in the end 45 pitched up. Not too bad. Most sported their OD ties and those that didn't asked whether I could get hold of some to hold in stock here.

'We were in the Club Bar of the *RAF Club* in Piccadilly, courtesy **John Fairweather** (1948). It's a beautiful Club and great bar, and just the right size. There was a complimentary glass of wine/beer on arrival and thereafter a cash bar with hot and cold snacks served by the Club staff during the function (which was billed from 6-9pm, but in the event ended at 10.30). Most stayed until the end which in London is quite something!

'I said a few words of welcome and then the President of the ODU elect, **Raymond Ackerman** (1948), who was there with Wendy, made a very good speech. I think even more than the speech, people were pleased that he had come and that they had an opportunity to meet him. He outlined some ideas he has for the ODU under his Presidency.'

Guests included:



Chris Ryall, Ian Currie, Justin Bijl and Russ Higgins

Dominic Ward, Niall Carroll, Nicky Bicket, Greg Baldwin and Peter Arthur

John Fairweather (1948) Peter Syfret (1961) **John Wyatt** (1963) Peter Arthur (1965) John Battersby (1966) Nigel Buchan-Swanson 1966) Jeremy Payne (1966) Nicky Bicket (1973) Anthony Gibson (1973) Stephen Hofmeyr (1973) Charles Jillings (1973) Tom Passmore (1974) Greg Baldwin (1975) Ian Falconer (1975) Dominic Ward (1976) Andrew Jackson (1983)

Niall Carroll (1984)

James Deane (1990)

Cealim Parkes (1990)

James Legg (1990)

Choppy Bands (1990)

Duncan Coombe (1990)

Raymond Ackerman (1948) Richard Pontin (1990) Gordon Robinson (1990) James Roscoe (1994) Aarjan Snoek (1994) Meyrick Irving (1998) Andrew Lomberg (1998) Chris Olds (1999) Russell Higgins (2000) **Lloyd West** (2000) Adam Franke-Matthecka (2002)Simon Pontin (2002) Nicholas Stirton (2002) Jos Cunningham (2003) Sebastian Franke-Matthecka (2003) Nicholas Ackerman (2004) Alex du Preez (2004) Costa Ghioules (2004) Dominic Hibbert (2004) Matthew Peter (2004) **Justin Bijl** (2005)



The RAF Club, Piccadilly



Ian Currie (2005)

Chris Ryall (2005)

Gordon Robinson, Cealim Parkes, James Deane and Choppy Bands

Nicky Bicket, Raymond Ackerman and John Battersby



John Bewsey receives his award

John Bewsey (1957) of Trailblazer Technologies has been awarded the 2013 IChemE award for water management. John patented this process which we have named the KNeW process — Potassium Nitrate ex Waste — which is able to remove all pollutants from mines effluent water, fracking solutions and saline ground water and to do this at no cost. John has sent the picture of the presentation, which took place on 7 November in Bolton in the UK. As the IChemE has a membership of 38000 from 180 countries all over the world this award has been widely recog-

nised and the potential users in the USA and SA have moved quickly to get this process operational on their water troubles.

If anyone is interested to find out more about the process they can use the email address below and John will send them copies of references that have been published in the chemical engineering journals.

john@tbtech.co.za

It was great to hear from **Tom Gibson** (1941) on the occasion of his 90th birthday. He writes:

'I never thought that I had a chance of reaching 90! Inside I feel about nineteen. I retired officially in 1993 but for the past 20 years have been doing locums in Anglican Chaplaincies all over Europe – such as Lake Como, Palerma in Sicily, Trieste, and Venice etc. Mostly we take our car and travel quite a lot into central Europe – Slovenia, Prague etc. I still drive and hope to spend almost a month in Venice later in the year. In December I also celebrated 50 years as a Priest'.

₩ CANADA

We were delighted to hear from Ian Nicholson (1945)

'We had our usual Western Canada gathering of ODs in Vancouver in May and **Ted Allen** (1947) was there with another bag of stories and recollections. Also Ingrid and I had our usual visit to the UK in September and I contacted **Robert Murray** (1951) the Sec of the Scottish group. Unfortunately, we just did not have the time to join him for his gathering of Scottish ODs the following day. I was very sorry to miss it because they were going down to have their get together at **Ian Gordon's** (1945) place in Gatehouse of Fleer in southern Scotland. If I am spared I promised to get together with him next year.

'Now that the Americans can read all our e-mails I hope that they get as much pleasure from reading this as I have had in writing it. Because it is so laborious for me to read and write with my magnifying glass I am going to take the liberty of sending a copy of this to the Hamilton-Smiths and thank them for the birthday card they sent me.

'As they say in Scotland, take care of yourself 'cos good folk are scarce.



We are delighted to keep in touch with **Matthew Gregorowski** (1992) who writes:

'Australia is a wonderful place but boy do they make you earn your keep!

'As promised, by way of a brief update, I moved to Sydney in mid-2011. The combination of my need to secure business sponsorship to be eligible to work here and the torrid state of the markets meant finding employment was more challenging than I had anticipated. The Australian market is fiercely parochial and my considerable London experience seemed to count for very little. In addition, much like South Africa, having an established contact network to plug into is essential in securing the more attractive roles and I was starting from a low base.

'However, persistence is a wonderful thing and after several months of fierce networking — much with fellow South Africans who have followed a similar path — I landed a position as a senior consultant at a boutique corporate communications firm. Incidentally, virtually every South African (and other foreigner) I have met here has told a similar story of how long it takes to get established here. But that once you have earned your stripes it becomes (relatively) plain sailing.

'Having secured a job and sponsorship things were certainly looking up, however I wasn't dusting off the life jacket just yet. Sadly the job was not the right environment for me, not did it offer the kind of long term prospects I needed to establish myself in the Sydney market. After 16 months I therefore decided to begin the search process all over again, however this time with the benefit of a growing network and at least some local market experience. The timing meant it was also less of a gamble as the capital and M&A markets were starting to show signs of life again.

'I managed to secure a new position and my visa was successfully transferred to my new employer. So at the beginning of this year I joined Sydney-based corporate communications consultancy *Citadel Communications (www.citadelpr.com.au)*. As a consultant I will be advising a range of Australian and internationally listed companies principally in strategic communications, investor and media relations, crisis management and stakeholder engagement. One of the partners is a former colleague from London, thus my shoe in, and again illustrating the need for an established professional network. The firm offers good career prospects and its principals are well connected so by all accounts I am confident that this will be a wholly more satisfying and rewarding experience. All that's left to do now is put in some good old South African hard graft and a touch of Bishopshoned charm and the rest, I feel, will fall nicely into place.

'I live in Manly – a stunning beach-side suburb at the beginning of Sydney's northern beaches – just a five minute walk from the beach and the ferry wharf where one can catch a regular ferry service directly to the city centre (Circular Quay). There is a lot to be said for commuting by boat and the ferry journey itself is very picturesque, taking in the harbour heads on one end and Sydney Opera House and Harbour Bridge on the other. This is something I will be appreciating every day. It is a constant reminder of why I chose to move here in the first place – I can attest with authority that this is truly one of the most beautiful cities in the world – and despite the hurdles in getting started, with the prospect of the new year and a fresh start, I can already feel a bit of wind in my sails! I hope that when I next update you this will have been the beginning of a very pleasant journey.'

From Dale Jackson (1998).

'Regarding my plans, yes it's finally happening. I attend my citizenship ceremony on 26 Feb and leave in early May to travel via South America for two months. I figured now or never... Exciting times! 'Let's just hope the DA has a great election!

Phil Court, the master in charge of the Bishops Exchange Programme, received a letter from **Rob Weight** (1981). This must be the first time that the son of an OD has returned to Bishops as an exchange student. Tom Weight is currently at Christ Church Grammar School in Perth.

Rob writes, 'I am an OD (1972-81 – Bramley and Founders) so feel like my son Tom is going home! My brother **Mike** (1985), sister (Nicky Wallace – her kids were at RBHS?!) and mom Jean are still in CT, and his god-father is **Sandy Jeffery** (1982), so Tom will know a few people around the school/Cape Town.

'It would be great to get Tom into Founders, but whatever works best for you guys.

'He is pretty keen on rugby, plays blind side flank, and is looking forward to some serious rugby there. Look forward to getting in touch and will see you at some stage of his trip.'

For the interest of ODs, Bishops has an 'exchange relationship' with a number of schools around the world – schools in North and South America, the United Kingdom, Europe, India, Australia and New Zealand. Approximately 30 grade 10 boys are selected to go on exchange each year. Each boy is away on exchange for a term and is expected to host an exchange boy for a term.

UNITED STATES

David Sutton (1983) writes:

'I have some news for the magazine's next run. I have just completed five years of teaching fifth grade at Allen-Stevenson School in Manhattan. This is an independent boy's school K-9. This year, I am studying full-time in the Private School Leadership program at the Klingenstein Center, Teachers College, Columbia University. This is a specialized program offered to longstanding teachers and administrators from around the world as an opportunity to learn about the intricacies of running an independent institution in the 21st century. It also offers opportunities to interact with the Heads of schools, and observe them on a daily basis in their practice.'

ZIMBABWE

Bob Schierhout (1940) wrote to us on the occasion of his 88th birthday.

'I have great problems to write — old age 88, and am almost blind — otherwise fair health. Optician told me I will be totally blind due to old age and winking at girls in earlier days! Another optician said that age was a problem, but be happy as you will always be able to feel. When a nice girl approaches, I will know the difference from a man! Hope to visit you next year — if I haven't kicked the bucket.

'Warm regards from a regular OD luncheon gathering here in Harare.'



SPORT

There will be many ODs, who remember the outstanding rugby that Bishops played in 2006 and 2007 and understandably they will never forget the brilliance of **Nick Koster** (2007).

Up-to date news on Nick is that he is currently playing for Bristol and is coached by Andy Robinson who, 'coaches rugby the way I learnt to play it at Bishops. He firmly believes that the ball is faster than the man and that the game plan should exploit that. He has brought out a dimension of my game that I last had when I was playing on the Piley Rees.

I have played nine full games this season which has been really good for my game. I have improved in almost every game and the last game that I played was by far the best rugby I have played in two years. My belief is slowly coming back — confidence is not something you can just switch on. I have had to work really hard on my mindset to get to the point where I am now. I keep trying to play with the freedom that I played with at School, but somehow I have felt shackled whenever I have run onto the field.

'I am currently completing my third and final year at Northumbria University.'

Nick has recently written about his love for the Karoo – often referred to as 'Koster Country' by ODs. He adds, 'you are welcome to publish my writing of the Karoo in the OD magazine. If it can inspire even just one person to visit, I will feel pleased.'

The Karoo

Every time that dry, cool, untainted air fills my lungs, my mind is reinvigorated by the freshness and truth that sets the Karoo apart from any place on this planet.

And so it should. My roots are firmly fixed in the soil that comprises the endless plains of breath-taking landscape that is unique to the Karoo. Though I have never lived there, my parents grew up a couple of miles from each other.

Ralph Koster, my great grandfather, escaped Germany in 1936 to resume his life in South Africa. He was passionate about farming thoroughbreds and sheep, and immediately fell in love with the Karoo. He built a successful farming operation on Klawervlei, and in 1937 started his family with the birth of my grandfather, Peter Koster.

They were all captured by the charisma of the Karoo, as its inimitable pureness stamped its inspiration on their hearts. It is a difficult connection to describe, but a feeling so real that you are captivated in its splendour forever. They were all infiltrated by the grandeur of the Karoo, as its charm became part of their DNA.

I know that because the smell of that air seems engrained in mine. A feeling of peace and freedom penetrates my welcoming heart every time I am filled by it. The Karoo has an enchanting way with your senses.

The smell of vitality when rain descends onto the thirsty landscape is difficult to describe in its distinctiveness. The brightness of the stars enfolds you in its glory, reminding you of your insignificance in the universe, but similarly inspiring you to live a life full of joy while it lasts. The silence of summer's twilight has a way of calming the noisy turmoil in your mind, inducing an appreciation for the finer things in life.

The serenity of the Karoo is often instantly recognisable in the nature of its people. A touch of honesty and truth exists in them. They seem to possess an understanding of life that in many ways transcends that of the inhabitants of the concrete jungles of this world.

I am so grateful that I have been exposed to this way of life. As I am reminded of its magnificence, the Karoo instils a feeling of inner peace in me. As a kid, we climbed the mountains of Klawervlei with curiosity to see what was on the other side. The panoramic views were picturesque from up there, as the landscape seemed to go on forever. In some ways I wish it did, and I wish the freedom I felt up there would last a lifetime. I guess that would steal the Karoo's uniqueness.

The Dalai Lama once said: "Man is so anxious about the future that he does not enjoy the present; the result being that he does not live in the present or the future; he lives as if he is never going to die, and then dies having never really lived."

I feel alive on those mountains with the sun on my face, more in the present than anywhere else. I regain perspective as I am turned back to the simple things in life. There is no other place like it, no place that speaks to my soul the way the Karoo does.

And that is why I love it so deeply.

MEMORABLE MET DAY FOR KOSTER FAMILY



One of South Africa's great thoroughbred breeding families, the Kosters, enjoyed a halcyon day at Kenilworth on Saturday 1 February, as three separate members sent out a winner each and these included the big one, the J&B Met, as well as the prestigious Grade 1 Investec Cape Derby.

Furthermore, when Vaughan Marshall's five-year-old gelding Hill Fifty Four crossed the line first in the Met it completed a long held dream by the country's perennial champion owner Markus Jooste, who bought into **John Koster's** (1979) Klawervlei Stud operation a few years ago. "I am especially pleased for the farm," said Jooste afterwards, "as it has always been the dream to breed and own them." To put the cherry on the top,

> Hill Fifty Four is by the top Klawervlei stallion, Captain A1.

Hill Fifty Four's mother, Sports Dance, was purchased by **John Koster** due to the proven cross between her sire Sportsworld and the Captain AI sire line. However, she died during his birth and the colt had to be bottle fed for the first two days of his life. John said about the farm's first Met winner, "This was a plan come together. It is great that *Captain AI's* greatest son is



owned by Markus and born and bred at Klawerylei. This also proves Captain AI's versatility and blows away the theory that he can only produce fillies."

Earlier, the Justin Snaith-trained Dynasty colt Legislate had displayed a devastating turn of foot to win the Gr 1 Investec Cape Derby under Richard Fourie. He was bred by John's cousin Vaughan Koster (1999) of Cheveley Stud.

The Racegoer



Charles Koster and Russell Morse interview

We must not forget **Russell Morse** (1981) who writes:

'Charles Koster (1983) and I got together a few years ago to breed horses for racing. As a result of this we had a winner in the 1st race on J & B Met day with our filly Savannah Song! We bought the mare, Savannah Star, in foal from **John Koster** (Klawervlei) and Savannah Song was born and raised in the veld on Charles's farm in the Karoo.

'She stood out from the other yearlings because she was so small but precious and quick. She nuzzled me when I first got up close to her.

Because of her size everyone doubted her ability and no one was keen to train her. How wrong she proved us all to be! She has now won four races and has been placed twice in her eight starts. An incredible record indeed. She is tiny compared to the others but is very quick and has the heart of a lion. Charlie remarks that she moves like he did while playing fullback for the 1stXV- not sure if he is referring to his speed or style!

'We have sold a few of the horses we have bred with some lovely prospects on the way. We have a beautiful *Rebel King* filly on the March sales. Born recently we have a classy looking *Seventh Rock* filly who looks to have potential and a brood mare in foal as well as a youngster going into training. We have been very fortunate so far and really enjoy ourselves. Part of the attraction does never know what your horse will be like until it races. I could not think of anything better than being involved with a best mate from school in this wonderful sport.



Digita that Early Ne Bonata

Congratulations go to **Zandy Macdonald** (2007) who played in the Varsity Match for Oxford against Cambridge on Thursday 12 December 2013. In a nail biting game the Dark Blues were the winners beating the Light Blues by 33-15. This is probably one for the record books. **Dugald Macdonald** (1967), **Donald Macdonald** (1968) and **Coll Macdonald** (1978) all played in Varsity matches for the Dark Blues. Dugald played in 1975 and 1976 (Captained the side for both matches), Donald played in 1974, 1975 and 1976 and Coll in 1985 and 1986. The three brothers played in a total of seven Varsity matches but regrettably only winning two. **Dugald** (2001-05), Zandy's brother, was on the bench for the match in 2011. Quite a remarkable record for one family!

▶ Marguerite, Dugald, Dugald and Zandy McDonald

MEDICAL 10 FUNRUN/WALK 2013

Syd Cullis (1961) has kindly sent this report of another fund raising project

The 35th Medical 10 Funrun/walk took place on Sunday 24 November, 2013 and is open to all Health Professionals including doctors, dentists, pharmacists, nurses and paramedical disciplines. For the last nine years it has been held at the WPCC Sports Complex off Keurboom Road in Newlands, the course being around the Common and then, courtesy of the school, a loop up and down the Bishops Avenue. The Medical 10 was founded in 1978 in an attempt to show that health professionals practice what they preach to their patients about a healthy lifestyle. It is unique in South Africa (and possibly in the World) and is one of the few handicap races in the country – with an extra half minute allowed for each year of age over 40. One of the organizers of the initial event was **Tim Noakes** (1966), then doing research in **Professor Lionel Opie's** (1949) laboratory and now Professor of Sports Medicine at UCT, a competitor and presenter of the prizes at this year's event. Other OD's taking part were **Mike Madden** (1967), **Bob Baigrie** (1974), **Josh Allerton** (1986) and Syd Cullis, who has been the organiser of the event for the last nine years.

As a result of generous support by sponsors it is hoped to donate over R30, 000 to *Die Eilandhuis* at Stompneusbaai (a care home for children with cerebral palsy)

Ant Coole (1991) has been in touch. Ant was the Bishops biokeneticist a few years ago.

'I have been the Head Physio for Munster Rugby since 2006 now. I see **Richard Evans** (1994) every now and then. 'If any other ODs are around or if the school is ever here please pass on my details.' As rugby followers will know, Munster is certainly one of the most successful rugby teams in Europe. Watch out for Ant when their next match is played.



Michael Bayly

NEW ERA FOR RUGBY AT THE COLLEGE

RUGBY DEVELOPMENT

ODs world-wide, who have been concerned about the relatively poor seasons that the rugby 1st XV have been experiencing, will be very interested to hear that **Michael Bayly** (1983) will once again join the Bishops staff and has been appointed as the coach of the first team. He will work closely with **Wesley Chetty** (2006) who will be the assistant coach for the forwards. The cherry on the top is that André Jacobs (staff) will once again resume as Head coach and **Angus Firth** (1984) will be in overall charge of rugby throughout the College. Angus will be responsible for the appointment of coaches and managers and for the development of coaching programmes.

Mike Bayly's playing career:

- Bishops 1st XV 1982-83; Captain in '83
- Maties 1st XV 1988-1992; Captain in '91 and '92 WP Rugby 1989-1993; 33 caps Boland Rugby 1995-1997; 33 caps; Captain

Coaching Career:

- Boland Rugby Vodacom/Currie Cup Head Coach 1998-99
- Rovigo (Italy) Head Coach 1999-2001
- Bulls Vodacom/Currie Cup and Super Rugby Assistant Coach 2001-2007
- Five Currie Cup Finals in a row three wins, a draw and a loss. Super Rugby two semi-finals and a win.

Mike writes: 'I am in the very fortunate position to have truly experienced what Bishops Rugby is all about. As boys at Bishops, we were privileged to be coached by Alan Douglas, Paul Dobson, Tim Hamilton-Smith and Basil Bey as we made our way from U14 to Bishop 1st XV. Any school would have wished for any one of them to coach their 1st XV. The secret of these men was that they each played a part in the grooming of us young men to play Bishops Rugby. They all understood what it was and selflessly prepared us for our U19 years.

'So what is Bishops Rugby? The great rugby men of Bishops have so eloquently expressed it on our rugby website, if you would like a detailed read. In a nutshell, it is a fast-paced, highly-skilled, support-based attacking game. With this goes a courageous and uncompromising defence. The challenge is to inspire our boys to play this way and to be innovative as players and coaches. It is about educating the boys to think for themselves on the field, to make the correct decisions and execute them with confidence. With this go our core values: a love for the game, sportsmanship, striving for excellence, selflessness (team before self), fearlessness and the utmost respect for our heritage and our opponents.

'In order to achieve this Head of Rugby, **Angus Firth,** has put together the following coaching team and structures:

'Firstly, to play our type of rugby, our boys need to be in excellent condition. For this we have employed Stephen McIntyre, who was the Conditioning Coach for Jake White's World Cup-winning Springbok team, and also very instrumental in the Kings' excellent conditioning in their very first Super Rugby campaign. He has worked tirelessly in the last four months to get our boys into peak condition once our season starts at the end of March.

'Tom Dawson-Squibb (Performance Coach) will work with the boys and coaches on an individual and team basis to re-establish our core values and establish a culture that epitomises Bishops Rugby.

'Wesley Chetty (2006), a member of André Jacobs' very successful 2006 Bishops team and now playing Varsity Cup for UCT, will be our Restart Coach. He will bring an element of youth to our coaching structure and, being a current member of the UCT Varsity Cup team, will ensure that we stay in touch with the modern game.

'André Jacobs, a legendary schoolboy coach, returns as Head Coach of the 1st XV. He has coached Bishops' and St Andrews' 1st teams and has many years of experience. He understands Bishops Rugby and is passionate about schoolboy rugby.

'My role is to bring this all together. I will be assisting André with the 1st XV and will be responsible

for coaching throughout the school – Prep and Pre-Prep included.

The path we have chosen for Bishops is not the easy one! To play the way we want to, is going to take a huge effort from players and coaches. To play with the intensity we are striving for, we are going to have to be fitter than other teams, more skilled, have players that can think for themselves, make the correct decisions more often than not and confidently execute them.

'It is our plan to get all coaches from all age groups working with a common goal: to produce highly-skilled, conditioned and intelligent rugby players by the time they reach Grade 11. We will be running clinics for coaches on Fridays during the first term to get all our coaches to understand our philosophy and provide them with the tools to achieve this. We will also be holding a weekend coaching workshop to try and pull it all together.

'We eagerly await the start of the rugby season. We look forward to watching the boys express themselves within their teams and play a brand of rugby that is a pleasure to watch and successful – Bishops Rugby!'

OD SPORTING ACHIEVEMENTS SINCE THE LAST MAGAZINE

Congratulations to:-

RUGBY

- 1. Nizaam Carr (2009), Oliver Kebble (2009) and Johnny Kotze (2011) on being selected for the DHL Stormers training squad for the 2014 season.
- 2. Richard Stewart (2008) and Phillip Jacobs (2010) on representing The Ikey Tigers in the Camps Bay Varsity Sport sevens event. Mike Muller (2009) and Josh Bassingwaighte represented Champions Maties in the same event.
- 3. Stuart Commins (2006) Ealing, Nick Fenton-Wells (2004) Bedford and Nick Koster (2007) Bristol on participating in the English Rugby Championship. François Louw (2003) has continued his fine performances for Bath in the English Premiership. Graham Knoop (2005) is currently representing the Ospreys in Welsh Domestic Rugby.
- 4. Mathew Turner (2006) on representing the England Sevens Team in the 2013/14 IRB Sevens Series in Port Elizabeth. Mathew also turned out for the Serevi Select 7's time in Las Vegas
- 5. Congratulations to the following on signing Super Rugby Contracts for 2014 **Martin Muller** (2006) Lions, **Tim Swiel** (2011) Sharks and **Dillyn Leyds** (2010) Force Australia
- 6. Mike Bayly (1983) and Wes Chetty (2006) on joining the Bishops 1st XV Management team for the 2014 season.
- 7. Richard Stewart (2008), James Kilroe (2009) and Paul Cohen (2009) on being selected for the Ikeys 2014 Varsity Cup squad. Johnny Kotze (2011) will represent Maties and Tahriq Allen (2013) is in the UWC Squad.
- 8. The following ODs for participating in the 2014 Cape Town Tens (those that we know of)

 Cameron Doyle (2011), Trent Jenkinson (2007) and Paul Cohen (2009) (UCT), Jason Morris (2012) (WP Academy), Cieran Fitzgerald (2011) (Villagers), Philip Jacobs (2010) (Roark Gyms), Dash Barber (2006) (Dale Old Boys)

9. The following ODs who made up the Cobras Tens squad – Warren Butler (2005), Brendan Raubenheimer (2005), Theo Doms (2005), Shaun Cowell (2005), Ian Armstrong (2005), Blake Gowar (2005), Robert Bergh (2005), Michael Morris (2005), Ted Stanford (2005), Thomas Bergh (2005), Dylan Rodriguez (2008), Theo Louw (2005), Callan Artus (2006), James Bailes (2005), Peter Haw (2005), Oliver Braithwaite (2005), Luc Du Plessis (2003), Matthew Kelly (2005) and Adrian Kritzinger (2006).

■ 10. Nicholas Lassen (2008), Gareth Hayden (2000) and Michael Blanckenberg (2009) on being selected for the WP Touch Rugby team. James Plimsoll (2007) will represent Gauteng during the tournament.

CRICKET

- 1. Siya Simetu (2009) on representing the Cape Cobras and Western Province amateur team during the 2013/14 season.
- 2. Adrian Holdstock (1988) on being part of the umpiring panel for the Cell C festival of Cricket at Newlands.
- 3. Andy Pycroft (1974) on being a part of the match referee panel for the South Africa vs India series in December.
- 4. Craig Kieswetter (2005) on representing the Brisbane Heat in the 2014 Big Bash League in Australia.

OTHER

- 1. Oliver Steynor (1989) on representing the FTI Flyer team in the 2014 Cape to Rio Yacht race, unfortunately due to adverse weather conditions and yacht damage they were unable to complete the race.
- 2. **James Drummond** (2012) on being selected for the South African under 21 squad for the 2013 Junior Hockey World Cup. James was unable to attend the tournament due to passport issues.
- 3. Pierre de Voux (2004) and Callum Buchanan (2008) on representing a Western Province Invitational hockey XI in two friendly matches vs Dutch side Amsterdam HC.

Researched by Steve Riches (2003)

BISHOPS RUGBY STAR FLIES THE SA FLAG



The University of Canberra, affiliated to the Brumbies, have initiated a scholarship programme which allows one young school-leaving South African student the opportunity to study at the University, while playing rugby for the Brumbies.

Cuan Hablutzel (2013) is the first recipient of this prestigious scholarship and departed at the end of January on his exciting journey of tuition and sport development. Cuan was the 1st XV captain for the past two years and gained Western Province Academy colours. This 101 kg, 18 year old hooker with remarkable ball skills, feels very privileged to be given this opportunity and he has already been included in the 35-man ACT training squad.

MEMORIES

CAPE TIMES, NOVEMBER 1954

"Schoolboy has 5 lbw in ONE Over"

Walker, a Bishops boy, in an under 15 match took 5 wickets in one over – all lbw!

In vain however as his side still lost.

Mike Walker (1957) writes: It should have been six! Unfortunately the umpire Sam Butler gave the batsman not out despite him being the plumbest of them all. He said to me, "not out, that's enough for one over."

To appreciate this, you really have to have known Sam Butler. So valued was he as the Bishops Art master that he continued to teach until he was 80!

He celebrated his 80th birthday with his colleagues in the Upper Common Room during the tea-time break. Anthony Mallett composed and read this poem while Sam cut his cake:

To Sam, on the occasion of his eightieth birthday.

What we like in you Sam is your taciturn tenacity.
Your corduroys, your bush hat ... and your nerve.
Add to this your honesty and sensible sagacity.
Not to mention cussedness and verve.
We are staggered by your paradoxical longevity,
Your apparent lack of lassitude and cares;
But the recipe is simple, (if you'll all excuse the brevity),
It's climbing up those flaming Art Loft stairs.
Surrealistic op-art, or merely painting scenery,
Your contribution here has been immense;
But now you must behave in a manner octogenary,
And demonstrate some youthful common sense.
Samuel, we salute you on this memorable occasion,
And even if we are a lot of cranks,

And even if we are a lot of cranks,

There's none of us here present needs coercion or persuasion

To wish you HEALTH ... and HAPPINESS ... and THANKS.



Frank 'Sam' Butler taught Art at both the Prep and the College. He had served with the RAF in Mesopotamia during World War 1 and had worked in Egypt. He went off to war again in 1940, in the Camouflage Unit. Sam taught his subject as a joyful experience for all concerned. He was also devoted to his junior cricket, which he approached similarly. John Gardener writes:

His Bohemian garb and cheerful mien concealed considerable technical skill, most publically seen in his numerous stage sets. He retired when over 80 and continued painting at Kalk Bay. He died in August 1980. The Sam Butler Art Centre was opened by his son **Jeremy Butler** (1965) in October 1986. An exhibition of his works was held in 1989 to mark the centenary of his birth.

In honour of this remarkable man, we are publishing some examples of his work inspired by the Western Cape and also the Far East. These pictures have never been seen by ODs before.

Found in the Archives. This was written by Sam – a few memories of his days and years teaching Art at the Prep.

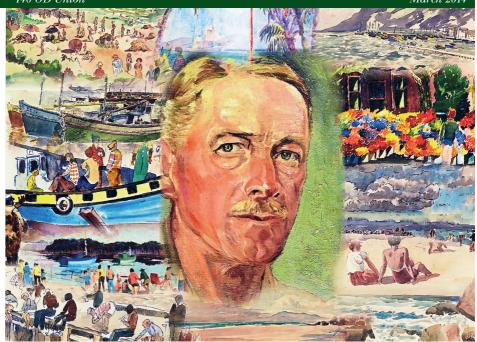


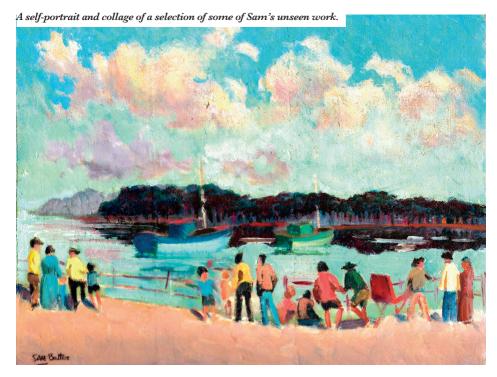
When I arrived at Bishops Prep there was no Art room and I went from class to class with a fruit box full of pots of paint. I was terrified of mucking up the rooms and in order not to do this instructed the kids to wipe their fingers on my trousers rather than get paint on their clothes. This game became so popular that within three months my flannel bags were covered with paint. I had to stand on a chair to take them off and put them on as they became stiff as boards—great laughter in Chape!!!

On my return school in 1943

– the room, now the present staff
room, was given to me. It was in an
unbelievable condition and nothing
the kids could do could possibly
make it worse so we did spells of
clay modelling – about eight weeks
at a time – and had some lovely results. Trengrove-Jone is now
a doctor made superbly clever models and one of his made at College
of the Discus Thrower remained

with me for years. As a teacher these days of lino cuts and clay modelling were my happiest between the War years – to say nothing of the Plays. With no available cash we had to make do with any available rubbish we would paint on and nail together. How the Staff put up with me I never knew!





This poem 'Echo', a parody, was published in the school magazine March 1940, written by the Editor Mr CC Lacey. 'Bill' obviously refers to Sam Butler.

Any community may have its Bill, but never a community had a Bill like ours:-

So picturesque,

Artistic,

Independent,

Unassuming,

Guileless.

And inscrutable a Bill as ours.

How Bill had earned a living before we knew him

All were free to know, yet none could imagine:

He'd scattered British justice

Over tucked-away oases;

Groomed horses, played at ducks and drakes

With Brass-hats on the Nile;

Rubbed shoulders, always friendly-like'

With fellahin, muezzins, diplomats and camels;

Been apprenticed to a wizard,

Made ropes of shining sand.

Now Bill has his vocation - writ large across his trousers:

They are, so to speak, his banner,

His innocuous "skull and cross-bones,"

Bespattered with the rainbow.

(His ties and shirts and so-called hats

Are not exactly orthodox,

But nothing to his trousers -

Originally grey, at last the full palette!)

You might dislike Bill? It isn't worth the trying:

He lives in a jolly world, you see,

Just next door to ours -

Next door, but saner,

Where clouds and flowers and sunsets,

Paints, colours, candour, freedom

Are worth much more than cash, and

Than other folk's opinions.

Youngsters seem to like him, pester him to draw them

Boats and beasts and Kings.

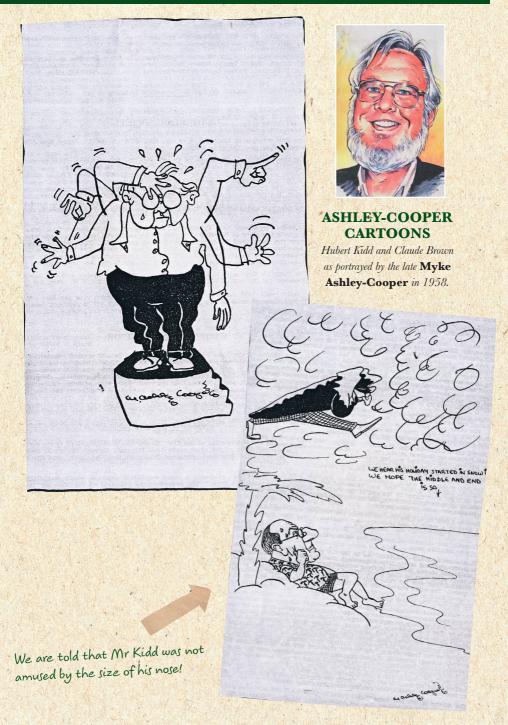
So, of one thing I'm positive:

If ever Bill, the nomad,

Decides to pull up tent-pegs and chase the blue horizon,

Our place will be the narrower, the drearier, the madder

By a long, long chalk.



PREPARATORY SCHOOL STAFF

Headmaster: Mr G Brown, BA (Hons), HDE

Deputy Heads

Mr RCJ Riches, Dip Ed

Mr CJ Groom, B Ed (Hons), HDE

Mrs NH Andrews, P.T.D. III (Junior Primary), B Tech (Hons)

Education Management

Academic Staff

Miss DD Judge, BA, PTD

Mr RC Goedhals, B Tech (Hons) Education Management, BA(Phys Ed), HDE

Mr B Fogarty, B, Prim

Mr TK Campbell, B.Ed, B Sc, HDE

Miss SB Johns, HDE (Art)

Mr MC Erlangsen, B Tech (Hons) Education Management; HDE

(Handwork), FDE (Design Tech) Mr G Shuttleworth, HDE

Mrs G Wolters, Computer Studies

Mr IS Scott, LTCL, ADBMSCT

Mr M Anderson, B Tech (Hons) Education Management, HDE

Mrs A McDonald, B Sc (Hons), HDE Mrs C Sheard, B Mus (Ed), HDE

Mrs S Clapperton, B Ed, B.Mus(Ed), HDE

Ms C Anstey, HDE Junior Primary

Mr G de Sousa, Dip.Ed Mr B Mitchell, HDE FDE

Mr C Turner, HDip - Ed, Dip Ed

Mr WP Louw, HDE

Mrs PA Graney, FDE (Art) (CTCE); DE (CYCE)

Mr M Hampton, BA (Hons); BA M K Mqomboti, Dip. Sports Management

Ms L Hamman, BEd (Foundation Phase) Mr T Sika, BCom (Information Phase), PGCE

Part-Time Staff

Mrs S Kieswetter, B Soc Sci, HDE, DSE (Media Science), Ms S Burgess, PTD (Senior Primary), Mrs L Adelbert, HDE, JCL, Mr KTL Griffiths, TTHD

PRE-PREPARATORY SCHOOL STAFF

Mrs N. H. Andrews, P.T.D. III (Junior Primary), B Tech (Hons) Education Management

Mrs A. van Breda, D.E.111

Mrs R. Harris, H.D.E. (Junior Primary)

Mrs C. van Zyl, H.D.E. (Pre-Primary). B Ed (Hons) Education Management

Mrs G. Nolte, D.E. 111 (Pre-Primary), H.D.E. (Junior Primary)

Mrs N. Meredith, B Prim Ed, HCE (Learning Support)

Mrs C. Cale, D.E. 111 (Pre-Primary), D.E. (Art), Inclusive Needs Certificate Miss L. Fry, B Prim Ed, ACE (School Guidance), B Ed (Hons) Early Childhood

Developmen Miss H. Mills, B Ed (Foundation Phase)

Mrs D. Swanich, B Mus. (Ed.), Psychology (Hons)

Mrs S Groom, D. E.111, H.D.E. (Junior Primary)

Part-Time Staff

Mrs N. van Zyl, School Secretary, Mrs P. Houghton, After Care Supervisor, Mrs C. Rheeder, After Care Supervisor, Mrs C. Hobbs, P.T.D. 111 (Junior Primary), Mrs J. Durham, B Sc. (OT), Mrs L. Brombacher, B Sc. Logopaedics (Hons), Ms M. Kowarski, B Prim Ed, D.E. (Spec Ed), Ms K. Mabin, B A (Psych/Ed), P.G. C. E. FP, A.C.E. (Inclusive Education), Ms Tamryn Spiers Dickie, BA, L. T.C.L. (Speech and Drama) Performer's Certificates, Ms A Oldfield BSc (OT)

ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF

BUSINESS MANAGER: Mr S King, CA SA

DEVELOPMENT AND FUNDING DIRECTOR: Mr B

Robertson, BA (Hons) HDE; Civil and Commercial Mediation Course; Personnel Management and Industrial Relations

BUILDING & OPERATIONS MANAGER: Mr JP Holtmann,

MA (Town and Regional Planning); B Soc Sci

GROUNDS & FUNCTIONS MANAGER: Mr DB Murray

PRINCIPAL'S PERSONAL ASSISTANT

(COLLEGE): Mrs W van Heerden

SENIOR DEPUTY HEADMASTER'S ASSISTANT: Mrs Y Raman

ADMISSION SECRETARY: Mrs F Clemence

SECRETARY TO DEPUTY HEADMASTERS: Mrs V Leverzencie

HEADMASTER'S PERSONAL ASSISTANT (PREP) AND

PREP ADMISSIONS: Mrs A Cunnold

SCHOOL SECRETARY PREP: Ms R Sewpersad

SCHOOL SECRETARY PRE-PREP: Mrs N van Zyl

MARKETING & EVENTS: Mrs R Wilke

PREP COMMUNICATIONS AND ADMIN: Mrs G Clayton

BOOKKEEPER: Mrs C Howard

DEBTORS/FEES CONTROLLER: Mrs N Petersen

CREDITORS ADMINISTRATOR: Mrs T Gombard

FINANCIAL MANAGER: Mr M Govan, B Com: CTA

HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGER: Mrs D Murray, B Soc Sci

HR PAYROLL ADMINISTRATOR: Mrs M Spreeth

INFORMATION MANAGER: Mrs L Dinan

NETWORK MANAGER: Mr A Fortuin SCIENCE LAB. TECHNICIAN: Mrs Y Bulgen

BIOLOGY LAB. ASSISTANT: Mrs C de Villiers

PRINTROOM CO-ORDINATOR: Mrs K Carlson

RECEPTIONIST: Mrs E Hendricks

ACCOUNTS ADMINISTRATOR: Ms B Gabriels

IT TECHNICIAN: Mr J Richter NURSING SISTER: Sr S Hicken

BSU ADMINISTRATOR: Mrs L King

HOUSEMOTHERS: Mrs L Chateau (Founders); Ms L

Koegelenberg (School); Mrs K Dimbleby (White); Mrs E

Leppan (van der Bijl)

TRANSPORT AND SECURITY COORDINATOR: Mr S Stemmett

CLEANING SUPERVISOR: Ms C Pekeur

ASSISTANT CLEANING SUPERVISOR: Ms C Witbooi

PREP ESTATE SUPERVISOR: Mr S Galant

COLLEGE MAINTENANCE SUPERVISOR: Mr S Heuvel

THE BISHOPS TRUST

SOUTH AFRICA

The Bishops Trust, Camp Ground Road, Rondebosch, Cape Town, 7700 Email: principal@bishops.org.za Tel + 27 21 659 1000 Public Benefit Organization Number: 18/11/13/3070

Trustees:

AT Ramsay (Chairman), G Pearson (Principal Ex Officio), B Robertson (Chairman OD Union Ex Officio), JAC McGregor (Past Chairman of Council), M Bourne (Chairman of Finance Committee) MJ Bosman (Chairman of Council), S King (Secretary)

UNITED KINGDOM

Diocesan College Trust

c/o Graham Thomas

RIT Capital Partners plc

27 St James's Place, London, SW1A 1NR

Email: gthomas@ritcap.co.uk

Tel +44 (0)20 7647 2754

Charity Registration Number: 275618

Trustees: G D M Thomas, B W C McGregor

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA The Bishops Foundation Inc.

40 East 80th Street, Suite 6B New York, NY 10075 Email: bishopsfoundation@gmail.com Tel: (631) 365-2486, (631) 898-4774

Tax ID No.: 133366564

Trustees: L.J.W.Goetz, Chairman

R W M Frater, D R Sutton, A Bicket

CANADA

Diocesan College Trust Canada

c/o Philip Marx, 1511 Juniper Place,

Comox, B.C., V9M 1A2

Ph:250-890-3697 Email: pmarx@shaw.ca President: T.J. Newton, Treasurer: P.S. Marx

Directors C.B.Guelke, J.W.Hueton, I.B.K.Simpson, R.F.Townsend

Revenue Canada registration No. 87184 8990 RR0001

OD UNION

Phone/Fax 021 685 1829 E-Mail: odu@bishops.org.za OD Website: www.odu.co.za

Office Bearers

Patron: MR Watermeyer President: JA Arenhold

Vice-Presidents: CB van Ryneveld; AJ van Ryneveld; RD Ackerman; MJ Charlton; PN Sauerman; BG de Kock; AT Ramsay; JEM Langford; JB Gardener; JAC McGregor; LC Masterson Members of the Committee: B Robertson (Chairman);

NJ Durrant; JR Macey; R King; AH Taylor; PJ Calothi; AM Firth; PM Apleni; SA Mngxekeza; DM Robertson; JCC Steytler & SJB Peile Secretary: Mrs C Hamilton-Smith Ph/Fax 021 685 1829 Home 021 671 8698 Cell 073 699 7810

Honorary Treasurer: GR Lanfear Cheques 'OD Union' Life Subscription: R2500

Branch Secretaries

SOUTH AFRICA

Central Karoo: JJ Hayward, P 0 Box 141, Aberdeen 6270. Ph 049 849 0011 (H&W), jayhay1950@gmail.com
East London: Dr HA Brathwaite, 1 Heron Heights, Loerie Lane, Beacon Bay 5241 Ph. 0437 482 672
Graaff-Reinet: DH Luscombe, P 0 Box 401, Graaff-Reinet 6280 Ph 049 854 9202, dluscombe@mweb.co.za
Free State: MF Webber, P 0 Box 13684, Bloemfontein 9302 Ph. (H) 051 436 3913 (Cell) 082 821 1227 webberm@iafrica.com
N Provinces: R King, 78 Rutland Ave, Craighall, 2196, (Cell) 083 401 5174, richard.king@mweb.co.za
KZ-Natal: CH Geldenhuys, 195 South Ridge Road, Glenwood, 4001 Ph. 031 201 7528 (Cell) 082 321 0885, conrad@iafrica.com
Boland: BD Robinson P O Box 243 Wolsley 6830 (Cell) 082 118 3759, freshexpress@mweb.co.za

Graden Route: ML Pollard P O Box 785 George 6530 (Cell) 082 889 2882, malpolqs@absamail.co.za

AUSTRALIA

NSW: JB Jackson, 8 Meridian Close, Belrose, 2085, (Cell) +61 434 235 033, E-Mail: jonathan.jackson@outlook.com Queensland: Stuart Rodney, 4 Binkenba Court, New Farm, Queensland 4005, +61 400 617 345 (Cell), stuartrodney@gmail.com South Australia: Paul Raynham, 40 Martindale Place, Walkley Heights, Adelaide SA 5098, Ph 0961 8 8260 5338 (H), +61 400 551124 (Cell), paul.raynham@bigpond.com

Victoria: Pip Faure, P O Box 69, Canterbury, Victoria 3126, 0961 4135 28417 (Cell), rpfaure@gmail.com West Australia: Eric Emmett, 7 Treacy Way, Waterford, W Australia 6152, Ph +61 994 504339, eric.emmett@bigpond.com

CANADA

Eastern: JW Hueton, 307-205 Lakeshore Rd W., Oakville, Ontario L6k 2H8 Ph 011 905 844 6275 (H) 658 6475 (Fax) E-Mail: jhuetonod@yahoo.ca Western: I B Simpson, 4030 Felix Court, North Vancouver, BC V7G 2P3 Ph +1604 929 5030 (H) 986-7890 (W) E-Mail: isimpson@ground-it.com

FRANCE: S Burrow, Chemin de St Esteve 84560, Menerbes, Vancluse Ph +33 490 724 570 (H); +33 678 289 094 E-Mail: simonburrow@orange.fr

IRELAND: AM Versfeld, 14 Seafront Parade, Blackrock, Dublin, Ireland Ph +353 185 738 8881 (H); +353 1830 0744 (W); +353 857 388881 (Cell), amversfeld@gmail.com

NAMIBIA: SS Galloway, PO Box 11700, Klein Windhoek, Windhoek, Namibia Ph +264 61248835 (H) +26461 416151 (W) +264 811282016 (Cell), steve.galloway@rmb.com.na

NEW ZEALAND

North: MA Currey, 23 Pinewood Grove, Howick, Auckland 2010, Mobile +64 21 432 970, currey@slingshot.co.nz South: HM Gant, 22 Paparoa Street, Papanui, Christchurch 8081, New Zealand Ph +64 21 607498 (C), howard.gant@gmail.com

HONG KONG, CHINA & TAIWAN: JB de Jager, Crew Mail Box 249, Cathay Pacific City, 8 Scenic Rd, Hong Kong International Airport, Lantau Island, Hong Kong; brucedejager@netvigator.com

THAILAND & SE ASIA: SP Lucani, 11/464 Lumpiniville, Ramkhamhaeng, Rd 44 Huamak, Bangkapi, Bankok 10240 (Cell) +081 458 0976, stuart.lucani@gmail.com

 $\textbf{UNITED ARAB EMIRATES: D S van Doorn, PO Box 54757, Dubai, United Arab Emirates (W) +9714 601 8888; Mobile +971 50 625 8774; \\ \textbf{dirk_van_doorn@yahoo.com}$

UNITED KINGDOM: Nicky Bicket, Cleene House, 9 Cleeve House, 9 Ladborough Gate, Beaconsfield, Bucks HP9 2DQ (Cell) +44 781 801 4394 nbicket@katale.co.uk

SCOTLAND: Dr RI Murray, 6 Dundas Terrace, Melrose, Roxburghshire TD6 9QU Ph +44 1896 823 895(H) Robert.eyedoc@doctors.org.uk

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Eastern: B Arnold, 20 Marc Drive, Englishtown, New Jersey 07726 Ph +1 646 448 8376 (W), +1 73 232 26714 (Cell) barriearnold1@gmail.com North Western: SJR Goetz, 13725 Robleda Rd, Los Altos Hills, California 94022 Ph +1 65 941 6000 (H), sjrgoetz@gmail.com South-Western: SP Bick, 2658 Delmar Heights Road, Rd#21, Delmar, CA 92014, USA Ph +1 760 931 8580 (H) 858 354 7819 (Cell) steve@cottinghammanagementco.com

ZIMBABWE

Harare: LG Thomas P O Box A1561 Avondale Harare (h) 09 263 698 3242, lenandange24@yahoo.com